

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

**PUBLIC HEARING ON THE MEDICAL OVERSIGHT OF
NONCOMMERCIAL DRIVERS**

L'Enfant Plaza
Washington, D.C. 20594

Tuesday, March 18, 2003
8:00 a.m.

Safety Board Staff

CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF INQUIRY

MR. JOHN GOGLIA
Board Member

BOARD OF INQUIRY

DR. VERNON ELLINGSTAD, Director
Office of Research and Engineering

MR. JOSEPH OSTERMAN, Director
Office of Highway Safety

MS. ELAINE WEINSTEIN, Director
Office of Safety Recommendations and
Accomplishments

HEARING OFFICER

DR. RAFAEL MARSHALL
Office of Highway Safety

TECHNICAL PANEL

MR. KENNETH SUYDAM, Investigator-in-Charge
Office of Highway Safety

MR. DENNIS COLLINS
Office of Highway Safety

MR. MARC DUCOTE
Office of Highway Safety

**EXECUTIVE COURT REPORTERS, INC.
(301) 565-0064**

TECHNICAL PANEL

DR. MITCH GARBER
Office of Research and Engineering

MS. MICHELE McDONALD
Office of Highway Safety

DR. JANA PRICE
Office of Research and Engineering

DR. PAULA SIND-PRUNIER
Office of Highway Safety

MR. KEVIN QUINLAN
Office of Safety Recommendations and
Accomplishments

MS. DANIELLE ROEBER
Office of Safety Recommendations and
Accomplishments

MR. CHRISTOPHER VOEGLIE
Office of Highway Safety

PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICER

MR. KEITH HOLLOWAY
Office of Public Affairs

ADMINISTRATIVE AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MS. CAROLYN DARGAN
Office of the Managing Director

MS. MARY JONES
Office of Highway Safety

PARTIES TO THE HEARINGMEDICAL GROUP

DR. PHILLIP BREWER
American College of Emergency Physicians

DR. CLAIRE WANG
American Medical Association

EXECUTIVE COURT REPORTERS, INC.
(301) 565-0064

PARTIES TO THE HEARING

MEDICAL GROUP

DR. TILMAN JOLLY
Association for the Advancement of
Automotive Medicine

MS. DONNA STRESSEL
Association for Driver Rehabilitation
Specialists

ADVOCACY I

MS. AUDREY STRAIGHT
AARP

MS. CHRISTIN ENGLEHARDT
DR. KINGMAN STROHL
American Sleep Apnea Association

MR. GERALD FLAHERTY
Alzheimer's Association

MS. JULIE WARD
Epilepsy Foundation of America

MR. PERRY COHEN
Parkinson's Disease Foundation

ADVOCACY II

MR. HENRY JASNY
Advocates for Highway and Auto Safety

MR. DAVE SNYDER
American Insurance Association

MS. NANCY ROSS
Mothers Against Drunk Driving

STATE GROUP

MS. LORI COHEN
American Association of Motor Vehicle
Administrators

PARTIES TO THE HEARING

STATE GROUP

MR. JOHNATHAN ADKINS
Governors Highway Safety Association

MR. JOHN "JACK" GRANT
The International Association of Chiefs of
Police

MR. JACK ARCHER
National Committee on Uniform Traffic Laws
and Ordinances

MR. JAMES REED
National Conference of State Legislatures

FEDERAL GROUP

DR. ANN DELLINGER
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

MR. MARK SNIDER
Federal Transit Administration

DR. RICHARD COMPTON
National Highway Traffic Safety
Administration

I N D E X

<u>AGENDA ITEM:</u>	<u>PAGE:</u>
Opening Remarks	7
Member John Goglia, Chairman Board of Inquiry	
Introductions and Topic Overview	13
Mr. Rafael Marshall, Hearing Officer Mr. Ken Suydam, Investigator-in-Charge	
Background and Research	22
Dr. Richard Marotolli Connecticut Veterans Administration	
Dr. Bonnie Dobbs University of Alberta	
Dr. Dana Clarke Utah Diabetes Center	
Dr. Allan Krumholz Maryland Epilepsy Center	
<u>Afternoon Session</u>	
Reporting Medical Conditions	147
Dr. Laurel Broadhurst Weaverville Family Medicine	
Mr. Rich Wiederhold Brevard County Public Safety Department	
Sgt. Robert Ticer Arizona Highway Patrol	
State Oversight	242
Dr. Carl Soderstrom Maryland Medical Advisory Board	
Mr. Kurt Stromberg Utah Medical Advisory Board	

I N D E X

AGENDA ITEM:

PAGE:

State Oversight

242

Ms. Susan Stewart
North Carolina Medical Advisory Board

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:15 a.m.

OPENING REMARKS

CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Good morning and welcome. My name is John Goglia. I am a member of the National Transportation Safety Board and the chairman of this hearing.

The Safety Board is an independent government agency mandated by Congress to investigate transportation accidents in all modes, to make recommendations to prevent similar accidents from occurring, and to provide independent oversight of government and private entities involved in our nation's transportation system.

Today's hearing is the Safety Board's third public forum in the past four years to focus on medical issues that affect driving safety.

Now, before we go on to the meat of today, I have a statement to read about emergency procedures for this room.

In case of emergency of some sort, such as a fire, the building alarm system will activate and a voice message will instruct persons to vacate the building. You should proceed then to the nearest exit. There are emergency exits in the front on either side of the stage and, of course, the back of the room. Also for your convenience, restrooms and telephones are located in the foyer to the left of the exit, and I also would like to add if you have any cell phones, pagers or beepers, that you turn them

1 off or put them on silent mode so as to not disrupt the
2 proceeding.

3 In January of 2000, in support of our investigation of
4 a motor coach crash in New Orleans that killed 22 people, we
5 conducted a hearing to evaluate the effectiveness of the
6 commercial driver's medication certification process. The driver
7 who caused that accident had continued to operate a commercial
8 vehicle despite having several life-threatening heart and kidney
9 conditions. In November of 2001, the Safety Board co-hosted a
10 forum with the Food and Drug Administration to consider the role
11 of over-the-counter drugs and prescription drugs in accident
12 causation.

13 Since 1987, the Safety Board has investigated more
14 than a 150 accidents in all modes of transportation in which over-
15 the-counter medicines or prescription drugs caused or contributed
16 to the accident. In that same period, we conducted at least 10
17 major highway accident investigations involved drivers with
18 medical conditions, such as sleep apnea, diabetes, heart disease,
19 poor vision, and alcohol and drug dependency.

20 The hearing that begins today supports an accident
21 that occurred in November of 2002 involving a driver who had an
22 epileptic seizure just prior to the accident. In the past five
23 months, the Safety Board has identified five additional accidents
24 in which drivers had debilitating or incapacitating medical
25 conditions. While investigations into these accidents are on-

1 going, we know that at least one of the drivers had been in prior
2 accidents due to his medical condition and the most recent
3 accident took the life of a father and three children.

4 During the next two days, we will seek to understand
5 why these types of accidents occur and what can be done to prevent
6 them. This morning, we will talk about the current research into
7 a few representative medical conditions and explore. Next, we
8 will discuss how information on medically-high-risk drivers is
9 collected and routed to state licensing authorities and medical
10 review boards. Our final topic of the day will be the ability of
11 state agencies to manage licensed drivers who suffer from
12 potentially-impairing or -- I'm going to have trouble with this
13 word -- debilitating medical conditions.

14 Tomorrow, we will learn about the programs that train
15 doctors, law enforcement officials, licensing authorities and
16 others to report, manage and counsel medically-high-risk drivers.

17 The discussion will then turn to current options, including
18 awareness training, rehabilitation programs, and alternative
19 transportation initiatives to help drivers with impaired or
20 debilitating conditions to cope with those conditions. Finally,
21 we will wrap up an eventful two days by examining public policy
22 considerations that affect the design and implementation of driver
23 medical oversight programs.

24 Before we continue, I would like to acknowledge and
25 thank all the parties, witnesses and Safety Board staff who

1 contributed their time and expertise to this event. Seated with
2 the Board of Inquiry, with me, today are Ms. Elaine Weinstein,
3 Director of Office of Safety Recommendations and Accomplishments;
4 Dr. Vern Ellingstad, Director of Office of Research and
5 Engineering. To my right, Mr. Joseph Osterman, Director of Office
6 of Highway Safety; and to the far right, Dr. Rafael Marshall,
7 Hearing Officer from the Office of Highway Safety.

8 Assisting the Board of Inquiry will be a Technical
9 Panel from the Safety Board's Office of Highway Safety, Safety
10 Recommendations and Accomplishments, and Research and Engineering,
11 and we will introduce the panel members as we go along. Since
12 I've already messed up three words, I'm not going to mess up some
13 of their names.

14 Also here from our Office of Public Affairs is Mr.
15 Keith Holloway. I don't see him, but he'll be here soon. Oh,
16 Lauren, are you taking his place? Okay. Lauren is in the back of
17 the room. And the Safety Board has designated as Parties to the
18 Public Hearing those agencies, organizations and individuals whose
19 special knowledge will help us develop pertinent facts for this
20 initiative. We have five sets of parties.

21 Occupying the first Advocacy table are representatives
22 from the American Association of Retired Persons, the American
23 Sleep Apnea Association, Alzheimer's Association, Epilepsy
24 Foundation of America, and the Parkinson's Disease Foundation.

25 Occupying the second Advocacy table are

1 representatives from Highway and Auto Safety, the American
2 Insurance Association, and Mothers Against Drunk Driving and AAA
3 as well.

4 Occupying the Medical table are representatives from
5 the American College of Emergency Physicians, the American Medical
6 Association, the Association for the Advancement of Automotive
7 Medicine, and the Association for Driver Rehabilitation
8 Specialists.

9 Occupying the State table are representatives from the
10 American Association of Motor Vehicle Administrators, the
11 Governors Highway Safety Association, the International
12 Association of Chiefs of Police -- another disconnect -- National
13 Committee on Uniform Traffic Laws and Ordinances, and the National
14 Conference on State Legislatures.

15 Finally, occupying the Federal table are
16 representatives from the Centers for Disease Control and
17 Prevention, the Federal Transit Administration, and the National
18 Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

19 Thank you all for coming.

20 A Safety Board public hearing is a fact-gathering
21 exercise. It is not an adversarial proceeding. We will not
22 debate or analyze the facts and conclusions presented. Rather, we
23 will spend our time examining current safety problems and studying
24 possible solutions. The Safety Board will use the information
25 gathered at this public hearing to develop possible

1 recommendations and other materials on medical oversight of
2 noncommercial drivers.

3 The procedures for this hearing are as follows. As
4 the chairman of the Board of Inquiry, I will be responsible for
5 the conduct of the public hearing. I will make all rulings on the
6 admissibility of questions, documents, or information as factual
7 evidence and all such rulings will be final. Witnesses will serve
8 on panels devoted to specific topics. The Technical Panel will
9 question the witnesses first, then I will call on the Parties at
10 each table to question the witness. We will conclude with
11 questions from members of the Board of Inquiry.

12 A transcript of the public hearing and all exhibits
13 entered into the record will become part of the public record of
14 the Safety Board's Washington, D.C., office. Anyone desiring to
15 purchase a transcript should contact the court reporter as the
16 Safety Board does not provide copies of the transcript. In
17 addition, the Safety Board's Accident Investigation Report and
18 other publications are available on our website which is
19 www.nts.gov.

20 Thank you very much.

21 Dr. Marshall, will you please introduce the first
22 panel of witnesses?

23 Introductions and Topic Overview

24 DR. MARSHALL: Before we do that, Mr. Ken Suydam would
25 like to give a presentation. Mr. Ken Suydam is the Investigator-

1 in-Charge of the Hagerstown accident, and he will now provide us
2 with a presentation. It's an Accident Overview and Investigation
3 Overview.

4 Thank you.

5 MR. SUYDAM: Thank you, and good morning.

6 On November 3rd of 2002, a 1983 Chevrolet Caprice,
7 operated by a 55-year-old female, was northbound on U.S. Route 11
8 in Hagerstown, Maryland. As the Chevrolet crossed the
9 intersection of Brower Avenue, it struck the left rear of a 2000
10 Nissan, operated by a 76-year-old female. The Chevrolet continued
11 north, and at the intersection, next intersection, it struck the
12 rear of a 1993 Pontiac Gram Pre operated by an 81-year-old female.

13 The Chevrolet engaged the Pontiac and both vehicles continued
14 north several hundred feet before striking a wooden utility pole.

15 The accident resulted in fatal injuries to the Pontiac driver and
16 minor injuries to the Nissan driver. The Chevrolet driver was not
17 injured and told the investigating Maryland State Police that she
18 was taking seizure medication.

19 Shortly after the accident, a team from the Safety
20 Board's Office of Highway Safety was dispatched to Hagerstown to
21 conduct an investigation. The team spent five days on scene
22 documenting physical evidence from the roadway and vehicles,
23 interviewing witnesses, obtaining medical records and working in
24 cooperation with the Maryland State Police.

25 During the course of our investigation, the

1 investigative team became aware of other recent local accidents
2 that involved drivers with medical conditions, including in
3 Washington County, Maryland, which was a seizure accident on June
4 7th of 2001. A Windstar Van was westbound on I-70 and failed to
5 negotiate a curve, ran off the roadway, traveled through the
6 median and entered into the eastbound lanes, impacting several
7 other vehicles, including a Chevrolet Lumina. The driver of the
8 Lumina was fatally injured and the van's passenger told the
9 investigating State Police that the driver had suffered a brain
10 injury several years ago and experienced black-outs and had a
11 history of seizures.

12 Frederick County, Maryland, is also a seizure
13 accident, and that was on November 23rd of 2002. A driver with a
14 history of seizures failed to stop at a red traffic signal and ran
15 into the rear of stopped vehicles, resulting in fatal injuries to
16 a city official from Frederick, Maryland, and his three children.

17 Investigation revealed that the driver had suffered
18 from epilepsy in the past and had been involved in accidents in
19 November of 2000 and August of 2001. The driver voluntarily
20 surrendered his driver's license to the Maryland authorities in
21 October of 2001 and was reissued the license in February 2002.

22 Accidents involving motor vehicle drivers with medical
23 conditions are not new. The Safety Board has concluded that such
24 conditions contributed to or caused a number of previous
25 accidents, including Buffalo, Montana, which was a visual

1 impairment accident of March 10th of 1998.

2 A 41-passenger school bus carrying five children, ages
3 7 through 15, was eastbound on Buffalo Canyon Road. The bus
4 stopped at a highway grade crossing with the Burlington Northern
5 Santa Fe Railroad tracks. After stopping, the 36-year-old bus
6 driver conversed with students on board and adjusted various on-
7 board controls. The bus driver then accelerated from a stop and
8 on to the tracks and was struck by an oncoming freight train. Two
9 children in the bus received fatal injuries.

10 Research following the accident revealed that the bus
11 driver had a visual impairment identified as Keratosis that should
12 have prevented him from meeting the visual requirements to drive a
13 school bus as outlined in federal and state law.

14 Franklin, North Carolina, is an alcohol impairment
15 accident that occurred on August 16th of 1997. A tractor semi-
16 trailer traveling downhill on a curve on U.S. Highway 64 when the
17 load broke loose and struck a school bus. The tractor semi-
18 trailer overturned and slid to a stop. The school bus driver and
19 one passenger were killed, one school bus passenger sustained
20 moderate injuries. The truck driver and seven bus passengers
21 sustained minor injuries. Witnesses stated that the truck was
22 traveling in excess of the speed limit and was on the wrong side
23 of the road just before the accident. The truck driver was
24 arrested for driving under the influence of alcohol.

25 An investigation revealed that he had been convicted

1 twice before of driving commercial vehicles while intoxicated.
2 The Safety Board determined that the probable cause of that
3 accident was the truck driver's failure to control his truck due
4 to alcohol impairment.

5 New Orleans, Louisiana, is a congestive heart failure
6 accident that occurred on Mother's Day, May 9th, 1999. A 1997 55-
7 passenger motor coach was traveling eastbound on Interstate 610.
8 The bus was carrying 43 passengers and was en route from La Place,
9 Louisiana, to a casino approximately 80 miles away, located in Bay
10 St. Louis, Mississippi. As the bus approached an underpass in
11 City Park, it departed the right side of the highway, went on to a
12 grassy side slope and struck an earthen embankment. Twenty-two
13 passengers were killed. The bus driver and 15 passengers received
14 serious injuries.

15 Investigation revealed that the bus driver had
16 suffered from congestive heart failure for several years prior to
17 the accident and was receiving medical treatment five days a week
18 for a number of debilitating medical conditions.

19 Jackson, Tennessee, is a sleep apnea accident that
20 occurred on July 26th of 2000. An eastbound tractor-trailer
21 pulling a loaded semi-trailer and traveling at an estimated speed
22 of 65 miles per hour collided with the rear of a Tennessee Highway
23 Patrol vehicle that was providing rear protection for a moving
24 construction zone. Witnesses reported that the trooper's vehicle
25 exploded and caught fire at impact, resulting in fatal injuries to

1 the trooper.

2 Further investigation revealed that the same driver
3 had been diagnosed with sleep apnea several years earlier
4 following an accident in which he ran into the rear of a Utah
5 State Police vehicle, injuring two troopers. Safety Board
6 determined that the probable cause of the Tennessee accident was
7 the driver's incapacitation owing to the failure of the medical
8 certification process to detect and remove a medically-unfit
9 driver from service.

10 Although the Safety Board has addressed medically-
11 related accidents in the past, clearly we need to learn more about
12 this complex issue. Currently, there are approximately 42,000
13 deaths a year or a 115 deaths a day on our nation's highways.
14 Drivers with impairing medical conditions contribute to these
15 statistics. Most of us who have traveled here to this hearing
16 today probably came by car and imagine how many motorists you
17 passed which might have had a medical condition. So, please
18 consider the following.

19 Epilepsy. 2.5 million people in the United States
20 currently have epilepsy and 80 percent of them report little or no
21 relief from their current treatment. There are approximately
22 300,000 new cases reported each year at a cost of \$12.5 billion a
23 year.

24 Diabetes. 17 million people in the United States have
25 diabetes and one million new cases are reported a year in people

1 over 20 years old. 450,000 deaths were reported in 1999 as a
2 result of diabetes at a cost of \$98 billion a year.

3 Sleep apnea. Second-most common sleep disorder which
4 affects approximately 18 million Americans. People with sleep
5 apnea are seven times more likely to be involved in an auto
6 accident and hospital-related costs exceed \$42 million a year.

7 Cardiovascular disease affecting 61.8 million people
8 in the United States currently have cardiovascular disease at a
9 cost of \$329 billion a year.

10 Alzheimer's Disease. One in 10 people over 65 have
11 Alzheimer's. One in two people will have it over the age of 86.
12 14 million people in the United States will have Alzheimer's
13 Disease by the year 2050 at a cost of over a \$100 billion a year.

14 There are 14 million alcoholics in the United States
15 that abuse alcohol or who are alcoholics. Alcohol is the factor
16 in seven percent of all auto crashes and 41 percent of all fatal
17 auto crashes. 1.5 million people were arrested for driving under
18 the influence in the year of 2000. There's also one death every
19 32 minutes in an alcohol-related auto accident.

20 Recognizing the complexity of this issue, the Safety
21 Board has gathered representatives and groups with a stake in
22 medical oversight of noncommercial drivers, including doctors,
23 first responders, state motor vehicle administrators, advocacy
24 groups, federal regulators, and others.

25 Our goal is to explore and address some of the

1 following potential national issues: the effectiveness and
2 usefulness of state oversight of licensed drivers who suffer from
3 impairing or debilitating medical conditions, including driver
4 licensing and medical review boards; the differing state rules and
5 restrictions regarding medical oversight; the identification of
6 medically-unqualified drivers through enforcement, state licensing
7 and reports by medical personnel; information available to the
8 public, medical, personal, enforcement and licensing authorities
9 regarding impairing medical conditions; the lack of data available
10 for determining the extent to which medical conditions are a
11 factor in traffic accidents.

12 Over the next two days of this hearing, we'll discuss
13 the background and state of the research, collection and routing
14 of information on drivers with impairing conditions, the role of
15 state oversight, programs to aid doctors, licensing authorities,
16 law enforcement and drivers themselves, educational efforts and
17 public policy.

18 The Safety Board would like to thank the witnesses and
19 the parties for their attendance and we look forward to a
20 productive hearing.

21 Thank you, Member Goglia, Members of the Board of
22 Inquiry. This concludes my opening remarks.

23 DR. MARSHALL: Okay. We'll now proceed into the first
24 hearing session, and I'd like to take a minute for our witnesses
25 to seat themselves.

1 (Pause)

2 DR. MARSHALL: Okay. Dr. Garber, the Medical Officer
3 of the Safety Board, will now introduce the Technical Panel and
4 the witnesses.

5 Background and Research

6 DR. GARBER: Thank you, Dr. Marshall.

7 For this panel, I will be joined at the NTSB Technical
8 Panel front table by Dr. Paula Sind-Prunier and Ms. Michele
9 McDonald.

10 The purpose of this session is to determine the
11 current state of knowledge regarding medical conditions that have
12 the potential to affect an individual's ability to operate a motor
13 vehicle. The specific backgrounds of these witnesses may allow
14 some more detailed discussion of certain specific representative
15 conditions, including seizure disorder, diabetes, sleep apnea and
16 cognitive impairment, to include dementia.

17 The witnesses for this session will be Dr. Bonnie
18 Dobbs, who is the Associate Director of the Rehabilitation
19 Research Center at the University of Alberta; Dr. Dana Clarke, who
20 is the Medical Director of the Utah Diabetes Center; Dr. Allan
21 Krumholz, who is a Professor of Neurology and the Director of the
22 Maryland Epilepsy Center at the University of Maryland School of
23 Medicine; and Dr. Rich Marotolli, who is the Director of the
24 Geriatrics and Extended Care Section at the VA Hospital in
25 Connecticut, and Associate Professor of Medicine at the Yale

1 University School of Medicine.

2 I'd like to thank you all for being here today and for
3 each of the witnesses, I'd like to note that although most of the
4 questions that we are asking today will be directed at a specific
5 witness, I would like for you to please indicate to me if you
6 believe that you have additional information that is relevant to
7 the questions, so that we can obtain as much useful information as
8 possible. So, for each of the witnesses, please listen to and if
9 you feel have important information to contribute on each
10 question, please let me know.

11 I will start the questioning, and I'd like to start
12 with Dr. Dobbs.

13 Dr. Dobbs, are we able currently to identify some of
14 the critical physical, mental and emotional deficiencies that lead
15 to an elevated risk of traffic accidents?

16 DR. DOBBS: If we look at the literature on medical
17 conditions and driving, there are a number of medical conditions
18 that raise red flags in terms of their effects on the sensory,
19 motor and/or cognitive functioning. In terms of sensory, and
20 these are comprised primarily of visual impairments, a review of
21 the literature that I conducted for the National Highway Traffic
22 Safety Administration indicated that there were nine visual
23 conditions that resulted in an increased crash rate, and I can
24 provide that list of conditions for you.

25 In terms of motor impairments, Timothy Salthouse has

1 indicated that motor response should be measured in two ways.
2 First, there is the thinking phase, that is the cognitive
3 processing, part of motor response. There also is the physical or
4 motor phase, which is the actual carrying out of the process. The
5 thinking phase or the cognitive slowing, if you will, is the most
6 likely aspect of motor impairments that increase one's risk for
7 crashes.

8 Importantly, when you talk about the motor aspect of
9 functioning, it's important not to confuse motor functioning with
10 musculoskeletal functioning. So, for example, Diller et al. in
11 1998 looked at the contribution of musculoskeletal conditions,
12 such as arthritis, and found to have an association with the
13 crash rate. Those with musculoskeletal conditions were found to
14 have an increased crash rate compared, matched on age, gender, and
15 county of residence.

16 The sensory and the motor components are important,
17 but I would argue that the cognitive aspect is likely to be the
18 most important. The nature of the driving task is such that
19 conditions that compromise cognitive abilities are likely to have
20 the greatest impact on one's ability to drive safely, and a review
21 of the literature reveals that there are a number of medical
22 conditions that result in cognitive impairment or cognitive
23 deficits, and again there are -- I have a list of those
24 conditions, and there are eight medical conditions -- eight
25 categories of medical conditions and then, of course, medications.

1 The difficulty, in terms of looking at medical
2 conditions and driving, is that often an individual has more than
3 one medical condition. It may be relatively straightforward, to
4 identify the effects of one medical condition on driving
5 performance. However, when you take multiple medical conditions,
6 and then factor in the medications used to treat those
7 conditions, it makes the predictability about safe driving very
8 difficult.

9 For that reason, I think that it's important to think
10 about medical conditions in terms of the acute effects and the
11 chronic effects. So, it's not the presence of the medical
12 condition per se but rather the functional impairment that results
13 from those conditions that is important, I think the
14 classification of acute and chronic is instructive.

15 With acute effects, the event is sporadic and it is
16 unpredictable. A chronic condition, is, by definition, more
17 enduring. It's relatively predictable and it's stable. The
18 distinction between acute effects and chronic effects is critical
19 in terms of fitness-to-drive decisions. With acute effects, when
20 the event occurs, for example, with an epileptic seizure, there is
21 absolutely no question that the individual is incompetent to
22 drive. The difficulty with acute effects, such as epileptic
23 seizures, hypoglycemia associated with diabetes, is in the nature
24 of their predictability. The implication is that decisions about
25 fitness to drive cannot be based on direct measurement. In other

1 words, decisions cannot be made based on individual performance,
2 because you cannot predict when -- it's difficult to predict when
3 -- an event is going to occur.

4 In those cases, decisions about driving need to be
5 policy-based decisions, and those policy-based decisions are often
6 based on estimated risk to the individual and to society. Those
7 policy-based decisions are usually the result of expert panel
8 decisions or calculated relative risk, followed by clinical
9 judgment regarding the individual risk, taking into consideration
10 the severity of the condition, compliance with the medical regime,
11 and compliance with medications. The difficulty, however, in
12 terms of the clinical judgment, is the paucity of data with which
13 to make those decisions.

14 Turning to the chronic effects of medical conditions.

15 The importance of that distinction between acute and chronic
16 effects is that with chronic effects, the effects on the
17 individual's performance - how it impacts individual performance
18 are measurable. Therefore, decisions about an individual's
19 ability to drive can be based on individual performance rather
20 than on estimates of risk. I think this is a very important
21 consideration, and the role of science can be used in terms of
22 making the decision about whether an individual is competent to
23 drive.

24 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

25 You mentioned that there are specific conditions that

1 are associated with declines that may be associated with increased
2 risk of accident.

3 Are those data from studies in simulators or are they
4 from on-the-road studies? Are they epidemiological data? How do
5 we know what the problems are that lead to folks having increased
6 risk of traffic accidents?

7 DR. DOBBS: The review that I did for NHTSA was based
8 on all of the available evidence. So, it included studies done
9 using simulators, some with on-road performance, so forth and so
10 on. So, it was a broad and comprehensive look at the literature
11 and from that, I distilled the list in terms of those conditions
12 that the research suggested increased crash risk.

13 DR. GARBER: It sounds like you're saying that the
14 acute effects, the effects of an acute event or perhaps the
15 likelihood of an acute event, is very difficult to measure.

16 Are there studies that actually look at what the
17 likelihood of an individual is of having a seizure or of having a
18 diabetic hypoglycemic episode or falling asleep with regard to
19 sleep apnea or are there epidemiologic studies that tell us that
20 people with these conditions may be at high risk for accident?

21 DR. DOBBS: I'll answer that question in terms of a
22 study done by Diller, et al., and this was from the State of Utah
23 in 1998. What Diller et al did was to crash and citation rates of
24 restricted and unrestricted drivers with medical conditions to
25 controls, and the restricted and unrestricted drivers with medical

1 conditions were matched to controls, based on age group, gender,
2 and county of residence. Diller et al. found that for epilepsy,
3 for example, that unrestricted drivers had a 2.42-fold increased
4 crash risk compared to controls and the restricted drivers had a
5 1.74-fold increased crash risk. Individuals with sleep disorders,
6 for example, also had an increased crash risk.

7 I believe that Diller's indicated 2.3. I noticed in
8 the overhead this morning that there were data that suggested a
9 seven-fold crash risk. I'm not sure where that came from.

10 So, for some conditions, I think that we have a fairly
11 good idea of the quantifiable increase in crash risk and for
12 others, we are less certain. That is, the data are not as
13 compelling.

14 DR. GARBER: And with regard to that, I have one last
15 question for you, which I'd also like to address to the other
16 panelists.

17 Given that, given the relatively limited amount of
18 data to tell us both from a chronic perspective and from an acute
19 perspective what the risk might be, how do we assess the risk in
20 an individual patient? In other words, an individual patient
21 presents to presumably a physician or a motor vehicle
22 administration. How do we assess the risk that that person
23 presents if they are permitted to drive in an unrestricted manner?

24 Again, I'd like to perhaps start with Dr. Dobbs, if
25 you can respond to that, and then go down the table and get a

1 response from each of the witnesses.

2 DR. DOBBS: I think the assessment of an individual's
3 ability to drive is a really important issue, and one of the
4 reasons that it is so important is because driving is so central
5 to independence, mobility and freedom. I think any time that we
6 revoke an individual's license, we want to be absolutely sure that
7 we are making that decision based on science or -- yes, based on
8 science.

9 The difficulty is that a lot of assessments directed
10 towards assessing an individual's ability to drive have not been
11 based on science, and in fact, they are often based on best guess
12 or judgment. I think that we can use science to answer that
13 question. An important issue is in terms of understanding first
14 what makes an individual unsafe to drive. What that entails is
15 understanding the meaning of driving errors and understanding
16 whether a particular group of individuals differ in their ability
17 to drive, differ in the types of errors that they show compared to
18 the normal healthy population.

19 There has been research done in Canada, particularly
20 with cognitively-impaired drivers, that does lay out that process.

21 I think that if we can implement driving assessments based on
22 science, then we will be making decisions about an individual's
23 fitness to drive in a fair manner.

24 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

25 Dr. Krumholz?

1 DR. KRUMHOLZ: The question you asked relating to --

2 DR. GARBER: I'm not sure if your mike is on, sir. If
3 the button is up, your mike is on.

4 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Is it on now?

5 DR. GARBER: Yes, it is.

6 DR. KRUMHOLZ: In regard to your question regarding
7 statistics and what kinds of data there are, there's a good deal
8 of data, as pointed out by Dr. Dobbs, but it's somewhat flawed and
9 the flaw primarily is that what you're looking at is crash rates
10 of drivers with various disabilities. That doesn't specifically
11 address the question of how many of these crashes are due to that
12 disability.

13 We know that most crashes in drivers are due to driver
14 error and not due to necessarily any underlying medical condition.

15 For the individual with seizures or epilepsy, this is
16 particularly a problem because they have, I wouldn't call it an
17 acute disorder, I'd call it an episodic disorder, and that means
18 that you really can't test the individual in a driving test or in
19 a driving performance test for that disability because 99 and
20 9/10ths percent of the time, even the most severe person, the
21 person with most severe epilepsy, isn't impaired during -- in
22 terms of their performance. It's only when they have a seizure
23 that they're impaired.

24 So that, what you're looking at in these statistics
25 are general crash rates which don't necessarily relate to the

1 disease-specific disability causing a crash and again that's a
2 problem. There aren't really good statistics, as far as I know,
3 of conditions, such as sleep apnea or seizures actually causing
4 crashes. Generally what we do is we look at individuals with
5 these conditions. We look at a large population of individuals,
6 measure their risk of crashes and see whether that risk is
7 acceptable.

8 The next question is what is an acceptable risk? We
9 know that we accept certain risks in society is acceptable. We
10 know that young individuals, young males under the age of 19 or
11 20, have a very high risk of crashing, and yet we don't
12 necessarily restrict all of them from driving. So, we make
13 certain judgments that certain risks are acceptable, and I think
14 that's an important thing to consider.

15 For people with episodic disabilities, with epilepsy,
16 we make, as physicians and as regulators, a judgment as to whether
17 or not they are reasonable individuals to drive, based on certain
18 issues of predictability of their chances of having a problem
19 while driving and those issues are predictable. For the most
20 part, a person who has seizures shouldn't drive. However, most
21 people with epilepsy can have their seizures well controlled.

22 I disagree with your earlier statement saying that 80
23 percent of people with epilepsy have their seizures uncontrolled.

24 Quite the opposite. It's probably closer to 66 percent of people
25 with seizures or two-thirds of people with seizures can have their

1 seizures completely controlled. So that, a person with seizures
2 can be a safe driver. The issue is really how can one predict who
3 is likely to have a problem while driving, and there are factors
4 that can predict that. Previous history of seizures, the history
5 of a person having accidents already due to seizures.

6 There are clearly predictive factors and I think they
7 are considered when an individual is licensed to drive. Prior to
8 1949, no individual with epilepsy was permitted to drive in the
9 United States, and I think Wisconsin was the first state that
10 allowed people with epilepsy to drive and that was based on the
11 understanding that epilepsy was a condition that could be
12 controlled and that has since turned out to be a reasonable
13 judgment. Most people with epilepsy who drive do so safely and
14 don't have problems. A person who has uncontrolled seizures
15 should not be permitted to drive and they in most states are not
16 permitted to drive. In the United States today, just about every
17 state in the United States permits people with controlled seizures
18 to drive.

19 The issue is how do you identify those people and what
20 standards should you use to regulate those individuals? So, I
21 think that there are some guidelines in terms of what's acceptable
22 in terms of driving. Most people, for example, with some of these
23 episodic disorders, such as epilepsy, can be very well controlled
24 and are very reasonable drivers. I think the challenge for us is
25 to determine what are the acceptable risks, what are the best

1 predictive factors to use and to implement this in a fair and just
2 manner.

3 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

4 And Dr. Clarke, again the question, how do we evaluate
5 a risk that an individual patient may present, if they're allowed
6 to continue to drive?

7 DR. CLARKE: Yes. I think --

8 DR. GARBER: If you could turn your mike on, please?
9 The button's up?

10 DR. CLARKE: There it is. Yes, thank you.

11 As much as the statistics from various groups and
12 chronic medical disorders guide us as far as risk assessment, it
13 really comes down to an individual basis, and the calling forth of
14 those individuals around the person with the chronic disorder who
15 must have the best knowledge of their current performance, and
16 I've emphasized current performance, in assessment of near-future
17 risk is, I think, an important part of any system that tries to
18 identify those individuals who, under most conditions, may be safe
19 to drive but in the upcoming future may be unsafe to drive.

20 That responsibility falls to individuals themselves
21 who are the least likely to report, the families of those
22 individuals who we've come to rely on particularly for our elderly
23 drivers who have fluctuating cognitive impairments, and in term of
24 the medical practitioners, not just physicians but physician
25 assistants and all sorts of medical personnel who are familiar

1 with recent events.

2 In particular, I'm most familiar with the situation of
3 diabetes-associated hypoglycemia, and we try to make an assessment
4 on all our insulin-requiring and non-insulin-requiring individuals
5 with diabetes that is updated frequently and see it as our
6 responsibility to report to the driver license division
7 individuals who have had recent severe episodes which would impair
8 their ability to drive.

9 What we'd like to see on a much broader scale, both
10 statewide and nationally, is a system in which health care
11 providers and families are made aware of their responsibilities to
12 inform regulatory agencies of these potential impairments.

13 DR. GARBBER: Thank you.

14 Dr. Marotolli, again the same question. How do we
15 clinically evaluate these folks when they show up?

16 DR. MAROTOLLI: I would say that to some extent, it
17 depends on the individual condition and depends also on the
18 question that's asked.

19 I think obviously it's sort of the presence of a
20 disease, then its severity, the functional manifestations, any
21 recent changes in treatment or in the nature of the disease
22 itself, a history of event, so some potential evidence that this
23 is affecting one's driving performance or capability, and then
24 potentially also the issue of awareness or insight into those
25 deficits, and one's matching exposure to capabilities and

1 limitations.

2 I think the difficulty from a clinical perspective is
3 drawing, I think sort of assessing, the medical aspect of it is
4 relatively easy for most conditions. I think then taking the step
5 of them inferring driving risk is where the difficulty comes in,
6 and I think that that may not be an appropriate determination for
7 the clinician per se, except in the more obvious or egregious
8 examples, and I think that's where the issue of licensing and
9 setting standards comes up and obviously certain states and other
10 jurisdictions have laid that out by having different requirements
11 at different levels of severity or impairment.

12 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

13 We do have some additional questions, specific
14 questions now for each of the panelists, and I believe that Dr.
15 Sind-Prunier has some specific questions for Dr. Krumholz,
16 followed by Ms. McDonald for Dr. Clarke, and I will finish up with
17 some questions for Dr. Marotolli. I've already badgered Dr.
18 Dobbs, I think.

19 So. Dr. Sind-Prunier?

20 DR. SIND-PRUNIER: Dr. Krumholz, most people have an
21 idea of what epilepsy is, but could you elaborate for us on the
22 different ways in which epilepsy manifests itself in different
23 individuals?

24 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Well, epilepsy is defined as a disorder
25 characterized by recurrent seizures, a disorder of the brain

1 characterized by recurrent seizures.

2 About 10 percent of the United States population is
3 likely to experience one seizure at some time in their lives.
4 About less than one percent or about .5 percent of the population
5 will have more than one seizure or unprovoked seizure which we
6 would classify as epilepsy. There are different types of
7 epilepsy. Some types of epilepsy may just involve motor function
8 or just movement. Most types of epilepsy involve impairment of
9 consciousness where an individual will lose consciousness and
10 that's what poses the greatest risk for driving or performance of
11 that nature.

12 Again, however, I would emphasize that most people
13 with epilepsy have their seizures well controlled and so that's
14 where they become eligible to drive. A person who has
15 uncontrolled seizures and perhaps as much as 20 percent or 25
16 percent of the population will have uncontrolled seizures, those
17 individuals are in every state ineligible to drive or ineligible
18 to drive. So that, the driving privilege granted to a person who
19 has controlled seizures, that means that person may have had
20 seizures in childhood or as a young adult, seizures stopped, and
21 we generally use or most regulators use a criteria of seizures
22 having stopped for a period of time, from three months to three
23 years time, as a good predictor that seizures will not reoccur
24 again. So that, there are different types of seizures. The ones
25 that are most -- of greatest concern for driving are the ones that

1 impair consciousness, but most seizures will impair consciousness
2 to some degree.

3 DR. SIND-PRUNIER: How -- I think it's fairly clear
4 with more completely-involved seizures what happens, but how does
5 epilepsy and/or its treatment affect a driver's sensory, motor and
6 cognitive functioning?

7 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Well, if a person has a seizure and
8 loses consciousness, it's pretty obvious they will have difficulty
9 controlling a motor vehicle, and there are some statistics
10 indicating that about half the people that experience a seizure
11 while driving will be involved in some type of crash. Many of
12 those crashes are single-vehicle crashes where another individual
13 isn't necessarily affected, but the loss of consciousness
14 certainly poses a risk for an individual while driving.

15 DR. SIND-PRUNIER: You had earlier alluded in one of
16 your responses to Dr. Garber that there are some factors that
17 could be used to distinguish between low- risk and high-risk
18 drivers with epilepsy. One of them is that, you know, frequency
19 or the period of time since they've had active seizures.

20 What are some of the other factors that can be used to
21 differentiate between high- and low-risk drivers?

22 DR. KRUMHOLZ: That really hasn't been very well
23 studied. Most of the studies on accident risk and drivers with
24 epilepsy haven't stratified those risk factors. We did a limited
25 cross-sectional study of about 60 individuals with epilepsy who

1 crashed and compared them to the other individuals with epilepsy
2 who were driving who didn't crash, and we identified some risk
3 factors, but again it was a small study.

4 The risk factor that seems to be the best predictor is
5 the duration of time that an individual has been seizure-free and
6 that's been sort of intuitively thought to be true, that if a
7 person has been seizure-free for three months or six months or a
8 year, their risks of being involved in an accident are
9 considerably less than a person who has seizures every few days,
10 for example, who has seizures every few weeks.

11 So, the duration a person has been seizure-free is a
12 good predictor of whether or not they're likely to have another
13 seizure. If a person is likely to have another seizure, then
14 they're likely to have a seizure while driving, although most
15 people that seize wouldn't necessarily have a seizure while
16 driving. There's still a little more risk than if you were
17 unlikely to have a seizure.

18 So, the risk of -- one of the predictive factors is
19 how likely are you to have another seizure and that in a sense
20 becomes the surrogate for determining whether or not somebody
21 might be a safe driver. Other factors that we found that were
22 predictive were factors, such as whether or not an individual had
23 experienced a previous motor vehicle accident while driving due to
24 a seizure, and that's not really, I think, looked at adequately in
25 most of the regulations.

1 In fact, I believe that in many states, there are some
2 problems in getting individuals reported who have had accidents
3 due to various medical disabilities while driving. So that, -- or
4 crashes and that's something that I think probably deserves
5 attention. I believe that there are -- I don't think that the
6 rules pertaining to that are as good as they could be. So that,
7 we've found, for example, that individuals with epilepsy who are
8 driving may have previously experienced crashes due to seizures,
9 but they may have not been reported to motor vehicle
10 administration medical advisory boards, and in fact, that, I
11 think, is a serious problem that should be addressed and looked at
12 because those individuals, at least based on some limited studies,
13 seem to pose the greater risk for subsequent crashes and that's a
14 pretty simple observation.

15 The other thing that may be a factor is people who are
16 non-compliant with their medical treatment may pose a greater
17 risk, but again that's a difficult thing to judge. The most
18 reliable predictor is whether a person has been previously
19 seizure-free and what duration of time they've been seizure-free.
20 That would be the best predictor.

21 Beyond that, we can say, though, that somebody who's
22 been seizure-free for many years, has a good driving record, does
23 not have an underlying brain lesion that might predispose them to
24 seizures, those are all very positive predictors and we think it's
25 important to note that most people with episodic disorders, such

1 as epilepsy, fall into that very favorable category, have a very
2 low-risk of accidents and indeed are very safe drivers.

3 In fact, one study that I always keep in mind is a
4 study that was done in California that compared women with
5 epilepsy who drove to men without epilepsy who drove and found
6 that women with epilepsy were far safer drivers than men without
7 epilepsy. So, if one were to believe those statistics, I would
8 have to leave my driver's license with you folks and go home by
9 train.

10 DR. SIND-PRUNIER: One final question, and that is, is
11 epilepsy and seizures truly unpredictable or is there some
12 criteria or factor that can be used to identify when a person is
13 more likely than not to experience seizure, even if they've had a
14 period of seizure-free activity?

15 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Again, that's largely individual.
16 There are circumstances under which a person might know more -- be
17 more aware of when they would be likely to experience a seizure.
18 Some people experience seizures only in the early morning hours or
19 after sleep deprivation. Other individuals experience seizures
20 almost exclusively at night time and sleep, and again those types
21 of individuals would pose little risk to driving if they could
22 predict when they were going to experience them.

23 However, in other individuals, we really can't predict
24 and it's a relative risk kind of thing, where I don't know that we
25 can be a hundred percent sure that someone wouldn't experience an

1 event if they've had a previous event, but we can be relatively
2 sure and again it gets back to what's an acceptable risk. Most of
3 the people with epilepsy and drive do, I think, have an acceptable
4 risk.

5 DR. SIND-PRUNIER: Thank you.

6 Dr. Garber, do you have questions for Dr. Krumholz?

7 DR. GARBER: No.

8 DR. SIND-PRUNIER: Ms. McDonald?

9 DR. GARBER: Okay. I believe Ms. McDonald has some
10 questions for Dr. Clarke.

11 MS. McDONALD: Good morning, Dr. Clarke. Thank you
12 for being here today.

13 My question for you is, how exactly do you test for
14 the risk with an individual who has diabetes and might be in a
15 hypoglycemic state? What type of skills are affected while
16 they're driving?

17 DR. CLARKE: To try to answer the second part of that
18 initially, the problem with the hypoglycemic episode which impairs
19 driving is the failure to recognize -- of the individual to
20 recognize the fact that he or she is hypoglycemic. So, some
21 degree of what we label as hypoglycemia unawareness; that is to
22 say, the lack of the premonitory symptoms that tend to occur
23 either before or only at the onset of mild cognitive impairment
24 typically tend to be those that are in response to the sympathetic
25 discharge of the autonomic nervous system which lead to anxiety,

1 palpitations, sweating, nervousness, tremor, those items that
2 anyone in this room who's never had an insulin injection would get
3 in response to the initial stages of hypoglycemia.

4 Those then are the warning symptoms, I suppose,
5 analogous to the aura that some people with seizure disorders get
6 that tell them they need to take action to keep the brain glucose
7 from dropping further and lead to cognitive impairment with its
8 eventual loss of ability to recognize the surroundings, to make
9 proper decisions, and eventually to have adequate motor
10 functioning and eventually leading to unconsciousness or actually
11 a seizure. So, that type of progression is the characteristic of
12 untreated hypoglycemia. So, we try to identify individuals at
13 first who have -- do not have the ability to appreciate when they
14 are getting a low blood glucose.

15 Now, there are certain individuals that can be
16 recognized as having that, and the single best predictor of who is
17 going to have an episode of unrecognized hypoglycemia is a person
18 who's recently had a bout of severe hypoglycemia. Now, severe
19 hypoglycemia was defined about 10 years ago, during the course of
20 a very important landmark study that looked at the -- called the
21 Diabetes Control and Complications Trial, which was a look at the
22 relative risk of developing or progressing the complications, the
23 micro-vascular complications of diabetes related to the degree of
24 glucose control, and the outcome of that study was that it makes
25 all the difference, glucose control makes all the difference in

1 the appearance and progression of those complications.

2 However, during that study, individuals who achieved
3 excellent glucose control as a result of intensive insulin therapy
4 also had a tripling of the rate of severe hypoglycemia. Severe
5 hypoglycemia was defined simply as a seizure, unconscious or
6 requiring help from somebody else to raise the blood glucose. So,
7 that's a definition of severe hypoglycemia we have today.

8 Again to state it, the prediction is that a person
9 who's going to have a bout of severe hypoglycemia is somebody who
10 has recently had a bout of severe hypoglycemia. Now, that
11 landmark study engendered, of course, a widespread conclusion that
12 indeed the effort to maintain excellent glucose control with
13 intensive insulin therapy is well worthwhile in preventing renal
14 disease and blindness, amputations and that sort of thing. So,
15 there's been an intensive effort in that regard.

16 Also, there's been a tremendous increase in the number
17 of studies that have looked at recognition of hypoglycemia, the
18 events that take place during hypoglycemia and methods to try to
19 prevent severe hypoglycemia, and several things have come to
20 attention. The first is that there are -- most intuitively are
21 conditions which would lead to greater difficulties and they are
22 often co-morbidities. Surprisingly, sleep apnea is much more
23 common in people with Type 2 diabetes than it is in the general
24 population, and there are more people who have Type 2 diabetes who
25 are taking insulin than all the people with Type 1 diabetes. So,

1 it's not just -- our concern about severe hypoglycemia is not just
2 allocated to those with Type 1 or juvenile onset type of diabetes.

3 There are other co-morbidities. Examples would be
4 various neuropathies, effects of the chronic diabetes on the
5 effect of the autonomic nervous system which can blunt some of
6 those responses that I've just spoken of. Other concerns of co-
7 morbidities of heart disease, extremely common in people with
8 diabetes, particularly of long standing, and the various
9 medications that they use, including one in one class in
10 particular that poses an especial problem and that is the group of
11 beta-adrenergic blockers which medications are commonly used for
12 hypertension, commonly used for proper remodeling of the heart
13 muscle after heart attack, and in and of themselves interfere with
14 the ability to recognize hypoglycemia by the individual who has
15 it. Also, they interfere with the response of the liver to those
16 hormones that mobilize glucose during a bout of severe
17 hypoglycemia. So, we have an especial red flag for people with
18 diabetes who have hypoglycemia potential and are on beta-
19 adrenergic blockade, which by the way also can contribute to
20 fatigue and a sense of sluggishness and lack of alertness.

21 Another situation, however, is that there have been
22 some very interesting studies, both from Washington University in
23 St. Louis and the University in Perugia in Italy, which have
24 looked at the ability to recover the symptoms of hypoglycemia,
25 even for an individual who has had bouts of severe hypoglycemia,

1 putting them at risk, and what that actually involves is basically
2 staying out of hypoglycemia. So, there are two brain adaptations
3 that occur to anyone with or without diabetes having given enough
4 insulin to cause a bout of severe hypoglycemia and the first
5 adaptation therein is a positive one in that the brain cells, the
6 neurons, if you will, are more able to extract glucose from the,
7 let's say, blood than is a person who's not had any hypoglycemia.

8 So, the brain, if you will, can function at a lower glucose level
9 and that's a positive adaptation, but as soon as that occurs, that
10 also then turns down the sympathetic response; that is to say, the
11 shaky nervous sensations that occur.

12 So, one episode of severe hypoglycemia will turn down
13 the ability to recognize severe hypoglycemia, and to get that
14 back, one has to avoid severe hypoglycemia for a long enough
15 period of time. Now, that's a long around-about way of saying
16 that it is possible to recognize who is at high risk of severe
17 hypoglycemia and to restrict their driving privileges or attempt
18 to and also to enlist several different forms of aid, both from
19 the family, from the individual who has that, and in many
20 instances, fortunately, we've been able to get individuals to, if
21 you will, loosen up their glucose control to the point that
22 they're not obsessed by having to have a normal blood glucose, so
23 that they're not passing out under even safer conditions than on
24 the highway.

25 MS. McDONALD: Thank you.

1 And in these individuals that you see these higher
2 levels of risk, what role does their compliance play with the
3 regimens that you do give them or your recommendations that you
4 give them to not drive?

5 DR. CLARKE: Well, it's an excellent motivator, of
6 course, to have a system such as we have where we can restrict our
7 driving privileges temporarily and then, if an individual
8 demonstrates through several means, usually which involve very
9 frequent self-blood glucose monitoring, even up to hourly during -
10 - before and during any driving, and under observation by family
11 and health care professionals, then they can regain their driving
12 privileges by the avoidance of severe hypoglycemia.

13 MS. McDONALD: Okay. Once you make these
14 recommendations to these individuals and their families, do you
15 take as a physician -- what steps do you take to notifying the
16 Utah Driver License Division regarding your patient? Is this
17 something that you're permitted to do or is this something as a
18 physician you're required to do in Utah?

19 DR. CLARKE: No, it's not a requirement, but it is an
20 issue where there is immunity from reporting. The same is true
21 for the family members of such individuals, that there's no
22 penalty which goes with reporting even suspicion of inability to
23 drive.

24 MS. McDONALD: Thank you, Dr. Clarke.

25 That's all the questions I have, Dr. Garber.

1 DR. GARBBER: Yes, and I'm sorry, Dr. Sind-Prunier, did
2 you have any additional questions for Dr. Clarke?

3 DR. SIND-PRUNIER: No, not at this time.

4 DR. GARBBER: Okay. I do have some questions for Dr.
5 Marotolli.

6 Can you tell us specifically what kind of testing is
7 currently available to determine the risk in an individual patient
8 with dementia, with some sort of cognitive decline?

9 DR. MAROTOLLI: Well, there are a variety of
10 possibilities. Most get at either the level of severity of
11 cognitive impairment globally or the specific domains or aspects
12 of cognitive function. So, one can test sort of how one is doing
13 cognitively overall or test different aspects of that capability.

14 So, you can look specifically at memory, you can look at
15 attention, you can look at visual spatial ability, different
16 aspects of thinking or cognitive ability that then go into a
17 general assessment.

18 There are probably better data supporting the
19 individual domains rather than global function as a whole. So,
20 the more widely-used tests of cognitive function that are done
21 briefly can be done easily in an office that are widely used, such
22 as the mini-mental state exam, tend to have relatively low
23 associations with actual driving performance or crash risk whereas
24 individual domains tend to have a greater association or at least
25 are more well studied in that regard and have more consistent

1 association and those are different aspects of attention, in
2 particular visual spatial ability, and more recently people
3 advocating for executive function as another aspect of cognitive
4 function that may be there.

5 So, there are a variety of tests that are available.
6 The familiarity of individual clinicians with those tests is
7 highly variable. Of the tests that are available, probably the
8 MMSE, the mini-mental state exam, is the one that's most widely
9 used and which most people are familiar with, more people are
10 familiar with than others. The more selected tests are less
11 commonly available, widely and often require referral either to a
12 specialty center or to a neuropsychologist. So, that gets at the
13 aspect of cognitive function and the different elements of it and
14 what aspects are affected which gets a bit at Dr. Dobbs's earlier
15 points in terms of it's not so much the diagnosis alone that
16 affects whether or not one's driving might be affected but it's
17 the manifestations and the particular aspects that's especially
18 true with cognitive function because not all types of -- you know,
19 different factors may contribute to cognitive dysfunction,
20 depending on which domains are affected. They may have more or
21 less association with your ability to operate a vehicle safely.

22 The other aspect is the question of whether or not
23 those tests of cognitive capability and/or the impairments in
24 cognitive function affect driving performance per se and that also
25 gets to one of your original questions in terms of what outcomes

1 do we use or what do we look at and where does that evidence come
2 from? So, do we look at crashes? Do we look at all crashes? Do
3 we look at fatal crashes? Do we look at injurious crashes? Do we
4 look at fender benders? Do we look at on-road driving
5 performance? Do we look at simulators?

6 I think the choice of outcome depends on the data
7 that's available and also what question it is that we're trying to
8 answer with that information. The take-home message, however, is
9 that the difficulty in translating tests or office tests or pen
10 and paper tests or computerized measures that are removed from the
11 actual task of driving, I think that there needs to be an
12 association with actual performance before one can make a decision
13 about it. So, one can raise one's awareness about who might be at
14 increased risk using some of these measures, but the ultimate
15 decision really depends on someone's capability when they're
16 behind the wheel and on the road, and the more closely that
17 experience simulates the driving task, if you will, or
18 approximates the driving task, then the greater the likelihood
19 that it would have some validity in terms of doing that. So, the
20 standard for testing is an on-road assessment of driving
21 capabilities.

22 Obviously the 60 to 70 years of experience may make up
23 for slowing in a variety of different areas and even with an
24 underlying disease, such as dementia, people still retain
25 capabilities because it is a well-learned task, one that is more

1 automatic. So, sort of the changes that are apparent on testing
2 may not necessarily translate into changes in a real world setting
3 or scenario. So, those two elements need to be factored in.

4 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

5 For some of the conditions that we've been discussing,
6 reduction in risk appears somewhat obvious; that is to say, if you
7 can reduce the incidence of hypoglycemic events or if you can
8 reduce the incidence of seizure or the risk of those events
9 occurring, obviously you reduce the risk that that individual will
10 be involved in a traffic accident as a result of such an event.

11 What do we do, though, about reducing the risk in
12 folks with measurable cognitive decline? How do we take demented
13 patient or the patient with dementia and say what can you do to
14 reduce your risk if we are going to allow you to continue to
15 drive? If you do continue to drive, what measures can you, your
16 family or others take to try and reduce your risk of being
17 involved in a traffic accident? What kind of answers can we give
18 to that question?

19 DR. MAROTOLLI: There are several. The first is the
20 extent to which the individual driver has already made some of
21 those changes. So, are they limiting their exposure? Are they
22 avoiding certain high-risk situations, uncomfortable scenarios?
23 Are they limiting themselves to familiar geographic areas or
24 certain times of day when they might be at less risk or feel more
25 comfortable?

1 The second and one thing that we clinically recommend
2 whenever there's a responsible family member available is that
3 that family member actually ride with the person on a periodic
4 basis. So, whether or not we think that their driving function
5 might be affected by their underlying cognitive difficulties,
6 we'll recommend that the family member periodically ride with the
7 affected individual and monitor that on a regular basis,
8 particularly in a setting of something like dementia which is a
9 progressive disease. Even though it's chronic, it will progress
10 over time and therefore at some point in theory, they will
11 progress to a point where it's a greater likelihood that their
12 driving will be affected. That has an added benefit, as one of
13 the other people mentioned before, the issue of the family being
14 involved and often having to enforce decisions, particularly in
15 cognitively-impaired individuals, also adds evidence to them that
16 a change may be needed. So, they can actually see in either
17 direction (1) that people are doing fine and they don't need the
18 change or (2) that they do -- that things have changed and that
19 their risk is getting greater and so they can see that overtime,
20 that progression, and therefore they need -- the family needs to
21 now intervene and act because ultimately the responsibility, at
22 least for cognitively-impaired individuals, may fall to the family
23 for enforcing some of those recommendations if the individual is
24 not able or willing to do that.

25 DR. GARBER: Given, as you say, the cognitive decline

1 in dementia is going to be progressive, at what point, how do you
2 as a clinician, how do you decide this patient should not drive
3 any more? What criteria do you use to make that decision, and
4 under what circumstances would you say absolutely not, I really
5 don't want this individual driving any more?

6 DR. MAROTOLLI: I think that's a combination of the
7 above. So, is there historical evidence of driving difficulties
8 and the typical patterns in people who have cognitive
9 difficulties? The initial thing that can be affected is
10 navigational capabilities. So, people get lost in familiar areas
11 or have difficulty with navigation that assumes that people didn't
12 have pre-existing navigational difficulties before. So, it is
13 indeed a change or deterioration.

14 Any historical evidence of difficulty in terms of
15 crashes, nicks in the car, scratches that weren't there before,
16 any other problems, any observational evidence of functional
17 difficulties, someone riding with them or formal assessment of
18 driving capabilities that shows those changes over time, and then
19 the requisite sort of cognitive changes as well. So, are there
20 any particular aspects, again focusing on specifically attention,
21 visual spatial ability, executive function and noted
22 deteriorations in those. So, the combination of those three
23 historical evidence of driving difficulty, actual evidence of
24 driving difficulty itself in terms of observation and then
25 matching that with cognitive changes available in terms of testing

1 and measurement of cognitive function, and then that ultimately is
2 what goes into the recommendation to the individual of the need to
3 change as well, sort of building a case in terms of evidence that,
4 indeed, these different aspects are now raising their risk and
5 therefore level of concern has gone up.

6 DR. GARBBER: Thank you.

7 I'm going to have one last question for the entire
8 panel, but what I'd like to do is see if any of the other
9 Technical Panelists have any questions for any of the witness
10 panel before I ask that final question.

11 Ms. McDonald?

12 MS. McDONALD: I do. This is to Dr. Clarke.

13 At your Utah Diabetes Center, what resources and
14 information are you able to provide to your patients when their
15 driving has been restricted, you know, regarding their life
16 changes and ways to regain their driving ability and so forth? Do
17 you have specific programs or how do you give them some
18 information to help them with this?

19 DR. CLARKE: Yes, it's really on an individual basis
20 with their practitioner who may be an endocrinologist, may be a
21 pediatric or adult endocrinologist, or a nurse-practitioner
22 specially trained in diabetes. We also have counselors available
23 who are mainly social workers who get involved in the social
24 situation as well.

25 Oftentimes it is for some of our impaired drivers or

1 potentially-impaired drivers simply a matter of -- not so simply,
2 a matter of arranging for alternative forms of transportation, and
3 we're not blessed, as you are here in D.C., with excellent buses
4 and Metros and even good taxicabs, but we do have public
5 transportation in the urban areas at least that can serve those
6 purposes and in many cases willing family members who will
7 volunteer, as I suppose would be true in any practice.

8 We also have a very low threshold for recommending on
9 our functional ability evaluation report, which is located in the
10 binder under Number 10, that the practitioner can recommend that
11 the driver have a complete driving skill test in an appropriate
12 vehicle. Now, that doesn't get so much at epilepsy or
13 hypoglycemia, but it certainly gets at some of our older drivers
14 who also have diabetes and who insist that they are perfectly good
15 drivers, and so we don't argue the point with them. We say show
16 us and that seems to help a lot. The examiners are excellent and
17 commend them.

18 MS. McDONALD: Thank you.

19 DR. GARBER: Dr. Sind-Prunier, do you have any follow-
20 up questions?

21 DR. SIND-PRUNIER: No, I don't.

22 DR. GARBER: Okay. I do have one last question for
23 the entire panel and to a certain extent, this goes to the fact,
24 each of you comes from a background or even from a center which
25 does this more or less professionally, this evaluation of driving

1 skills and a variety of other life situations with regard to the
2 conditions that we're discussing today.

3 Unfortunately, most if not all or most if not -- many
4 if not most of the people with these conditions are treated by a
5 private practitioner or by a small group practice which may not
6 have the benefit of the background of the distinguished witness
7 panel here, and in particular, I'd like to use as an example the
8 accident that we opened this hearing with, the Hagerstown
9 accident. The individual who was involved in that accident had
10 recently had a medication change and the reason for that
11 medication change was apparently the expense of the medication
12 which was actually effective in controlling her seizure disorder
13 according to her neurologist.

14 Given that sort of issue and given the problems that
15 we have simply with addressing the issue, to what extent can we
16 expect or measure or evaluate on a more global scale the
17 compliance and appropriateness, the appropriateness of the medical
18 regimen and the compliance with that medical regimen for people
19 with conditions that may affect their driving skills? Is there a
20 way we can do that?

21 I'd like to start with Dr. Dobbs and just work our way
22 down the panel.

23 DR. DOBBS: I think in terms of the identification of
24 medical at-risk drivers, from a physician perspective, I think
25 that education is terribly important, and it, I think, starts with

1 the increasing of the awareness of the issue and towards that end,
2 as indicated earlier, there are a number of medical conditions
3 that do increase a person's risk for crashes or increase a
4 person's risk for unsafe driving.

5 I think making those conditions known to physicians would be a
6 start.

7 The second important component in that process would
8 be to have physicians maintain driving records, including a
9 driving history, of their patients on their charts and that, I
10 think, would be a tremendous first start in increasing the safety
11 of medically at-risk drivers or decreasing their potential for
12 crashes.

13 DR. GARBER: Dr. Krumholz?

14 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Well, I would start out by saying that
15 I tend to emphasize that it's not the physician's decision as to
16 whether or not a patient should drive with a medical disability,
17 but it tends to be the state regulatory agencies that make the
18 decision, based on the advice and counsel of the physicians. So
19 that, I think that the first sort of level or safety net in terms
20 of the issue that you describe is that I think the state
21 regulators need to have reasonable and good standards that
22 physicians can use in determining who they should report or who
23 they shouldn't report and who is a safe driver and who isn't. So,
24 in general, there are reportable conditions in a state. Those
25 conditions are reported to a medical advisory board or a motor

1 vehicle administration and then the ultimate decision is that
2 organization's, decision as to what is right and what isn't right,
3 but that has to be based on good information and that's where I
4 think the education of physicians, the education of patients, is
5 very important.

6 Let me go back a step. It's also critical that that
7 state agency implement those rules very, very effectively or as
8 effectively as possible, and to me, that involves such things as
9 having proper experts on their panels reviewing these cases. As
10 you point out, these are difficult situations, diabetes, sleep
11 apnea, seizure disorders. Just as the physician in a locality who
12 is taking care of a patient may not be expert in all these issues
13 because, as we all well know, medicine is getting very, very
14 complicated today, the physicians on these medical advisory boards
15 and these physicians on these state agencies may not always have
16 the expertise to deal with these individual and complicated
17 situations.

18 So, I think the first step to me is to see that the
19 state agency is properly structured, has the proper expertise to
20 address these complicated and difficult issues that you already
21 point out. Then the next step to me is that they get the right
22 information and that means that the physicians, the patients need
23 to be education in terms of what their risks are, what are the
24 important issues. I think you're absolutely right that a lot of
25 the physicians making these judgments or giving this advice to

1 regulators really don't know all the subtleties and all the issues
2 involved, and I think we have a tremendous opportunity to improve
3 that.

4 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

5 Dr. Clarke?

6 DR. CLARKE: I fully agree with the previous two
7 speakers, that the principal problem is that the busy practitioner
8 in his or her practice has very little time to spend making
9 helpful assistance in and/or decision-making concerning the
10 individual and their driving risk and may, as pointed out, not
11 have the expertise to make those decisions.

12 I feel that we need a much greater effort at education
13 not just of practitioners who are profiling individuals according
14 to their risk but the public, the general public as well, not that
15 that hasn't been attempted already, but it may call for better
16 state and even federal support to generate further materials and
17 educational sessions for such individuals.

18 DR. GARBER: And Dr. Marotolli?

19 DR. MAROTOLLI: Thank you.

20 Actually, I thought you were going somewhere else with
21 your question originally and then you kind of moved in a different
22 direction. So, I'll take it there, if I can.

23 The whole issue of clinicians addressing the issue, I
24 think, is one of concern as well. Obviously there's the emotional
25 aspect or the effect that it has on the doctor-patient

1 relationship, the clinician-patient relationship that needs to be
2 taken into account, and I think we need to be realistic in terms
3 of what we can expect in that setting. Obviously it creates a
4 more adversarial relationship rather than one of advocacy and
5 that's one of the reasons that many clinicians are reluctant to
6 get involved in this in the first place.

7 In terms of management, I think the management issue
8 is where I think most of the conditions we're talking about are in
9 the clinical management that we normally would do under most
10 circumstances, where the issue is sort of the link between that
11 management and then the implications of that for public health or
12 for safety issues and that's somewhere where that's breached, but
13 the whole issue of compliance or adherence to a medication
14 regimen, the particular regimen in the specific example you cite
15 of a change that was more sort of system-driven in terms of a cost
16 issue that led to a change in medications that then in theory led
17 to worse control of an underlying condition, those are sort of
18 broader issues.

19 But the whole issue of trying to manage the underlying
20 condition, I think, is similar, and the question is then taking
21 the leap to making a recommendation about driving, of course,
22 driving safety and that's where I think the whole education comes
23 in. So, again clinicians knowing what those conditions are and
24 when those changes might affect, so when starting a new medication
25 or a change in treatment regimen, notifying the person or warning

1 them about the potential effects that that might have on driving
2 and if it's possible limiting driving during those circumstances,
3 knowing what the state requirements are for reporting or not
4 reporting in a given jurisdiction, whether they're allowed,
5 whether they're mandated, and letting people know what happens to
6 those reports, where do they go, and there's a couple of studies
7 done looking at that, showing that it's actually for most people a
8 black box in terms of no one knows exactly what happens to those
9 reports when they go in. It's sort of demystifying that process
10 would be helpful.

11 So, those are all aspects of education that can go in,
12 and then, as one of the speakers alluded to earlier, the
13 responsibility is not just that of the clinician but also of
14 everyone, the driver, family and society as a whole, in terms of
15 figuring out what those different responsibilities are and letting
16 people be aware of that, so they know what their individual
17 responsibilities are as well.

18 DR. GARBER: Great. Thank you very much. I
19 appreciate all the answers from all of the panelists and the
20 assistance of the Technical Panelists here.

21 Dr. Marshall, I believe that that's all that we have
22 for this panel.

23 DR. MARSHALL: Thank you, Dr. Garber.

24 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: We have questions now from the
25 panels, and I'll go to the Medical Group Panel first for this

1 group of witnesses.

2 Are there any questions?

3 DR. BREWER: Phil Brewer, the American College of
4 Emergency Physicians, which represents the 19,000 ER docs which
5 some of whom at this very moment are taking care of victims of
6 crashes caused by medically-impaired drivers.

7 This question's for Dr. Marotolli. Dr. Dobbs stated
8 in her remarks that decisions regarding license actions in drivers
9 who have been reported as impaired should be based on science, and
10 as Dr. Krumholz mentioned, state licensing agencies make decisions
11 in impaired driver cases, based on recommendations of medical
12 advisory boards, and I know that you are, Dr. Marotolli, a
13 longstanding member of the Medical Advisory Board in Connecticut,
14 and as such, you're a regular participant in deliberations and
15 evaluations concerning medically-impaired driver reports, about
16 half of which incidentally come from emergency physicians.

17 What information does your Board use in making its
18 decisions? How are different items of information weighted, and
19 what does the Board in Connecticut and perhaps by extension in
20 other states do to keep its recommendations scientific?

21 DR. MAROTOLLI: A multilayered question.

22 I think there -- first off, there's a lot of
23 variability in terms of medical advisory boards, in terms of their
24 composition of their role and whether or not they exist. Some
25 have voluntary medical advisory boards, as does Connecticut,

1 others have paid or full-time boards, so there's a wide range, and
2 some have none. So, there's a wide range of possibilities in
3 terms of what's available.

4 Similarly, my understanding of it is that each of
5 those works -- each jurisdiction utilizes those medical advisory
6 boards in potentially different ways. So, I'll address it from
7 the Connecticut perspective since that's the one I'm most familiar
8 with.

9 We have a volunteer medical advisory board. There is
10 a Medical Qualifications Unit within the DMV that is responsible
11 for licensing decisions. Connecticut has no retesting whatsoever.

12 So, once one is licensed, unless you're brought to the attention
13 of the DMV, you have your license for life, if you pay your money
14 every four years, and reports are allowed in Connecticut, not
15 mandated. They used to be mandated, no one reported, and they
16 switched it to allowable and now some people are reporting,
17 including emergency room physicians and geriatricians and a
18 variety of other practitioners.

19 So, physicians can report. Other clinicians can
20 report. Police and law enforcement and the public at large. The
21 majority come from either clinicians or law enforcement. Those
22 are taken quite seriously, and then there are two levels of
23 reporting sort of buried within that. One is a patient has a
24 condition that I'm concerned about that might affect their driving
25 capabilities, please assess. The second is I'm very concerned

1 about this individual who continues to drive in spite of a severe
2 condition and shouldn't in my opinion drive.

3 Personally, what I do in looking at that information
4 is the degree of information that is provided. So, if someone can
5 provide details about why they are concerned, the level of
6 impairment, severity of the condition, historical evidence and the
7 things I alluded to before, if that information is available in
8 the report, then that obviously provides greater evidence in terms
9 of making a determination.

10 For most individuals where there's any question, we
11 still allow an on-road assessment of their capabilities to see if
12 that is the case, unless that's already been done. So, again
13 trying to gather information both in terms of the clinical
14 condition, level of severity of that condition, historical
15 evidence of driving difficulties, and then actual observation of
16 that information and utilizing that and then referring that back
17 and forth.

18 The separate issue is one of management and that again
19 depends on the conditions themselves and that varies. There's
20 obviously a range of backgrounds and specialties within the
21 medical advisory board and those individuals utilize -- cases will
22 be referred to individuals who have appropriate background to
23 address the question at large.

24 Unfortunately and in fact, the whole issue of
25 guidelines for individual conditions is based, where possible, on

1 evidence, although, as has been alluded to, evidence is lacking
2 for a variety of those conditions and often the evidence doesn't
3 answer the specific question you are trying to address in a given
4 case, and so one then relies on clinical judgment or consensus
5 panels where many of the guidelines come from and that is also
6 difficult, but it's the best available information.

7 So, I think it's almost like grading, you know, a
8 paper in the literature. You utilize a variety of things, based
9 on the evidence that's there, and so if you have a randomized
10 control trial, then that's sort of your first grade evidence as
11 opposed to sort of someone's opinion about what goes on. So, I
12 think there's grades of evidence. Where that evidence is
13 available, then I think it's brought to bear on those decisions.

14 The Medical Advisory Board, as part of their meetings,
15 will also have an educational portion where, you know, people will
16 come in, outside speakers will come in to try and update
17 information. If there are articles that come out in the
18 literature, those will be distributed to members of the advisory
19 board so that they are made aware of those, so they keep up, plus
20 obviously the individuals who are on the board are volunteering to
21 be there, so they have an interest and some background, and most
22 of the people who have been on the board have been on the board
23 for quite awhile and so maintain that level of interest as well,
24 so they do their own education. So, it's a combination of those
25 factors to keep them up to date.

1 The down side is that the level of science or the
2 degree of scientific evidence can be limited for a number of those
3 conditions.

4 DR. JOLLY: Til Jolly from the Association for the
5 Advancement of Automotive Medicine. I'm also an emergency
6 physician and member of ACEP, and I want to first echo something
7 that Dr. Garber said and all of you agreed with and then ask a
8 question based on that.

9 You're all four highly-qualified experts in this area,
10 and I'd probably consider us something of experts, also, but for
11 the average physician, this is a bit of a black box that most
12 don't understand or can't understand or don't have time to
13 understand, and I have to confess I don't understand all the
14 intricacies of it either and that's something of a problem for the
15 vast majority of patients out there.

16 You mentioned education and research and educating
17 clinicians and educating the public. Do any of you in your states
18 or nationally have any specific things that have worked to educate
19 clinicians in various areas about either the conditions and how to
20 evaluate those specific conditions, either the more chronic ones,
21 like dementia, or the episodic ones, like seizures or
22 hypoglycemia, and then educating clinicians about the rules in
23 their various state or county about how to report and when to
24 report and whether they're protected and whether they have to or
25 not?

1 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Well, in Maryland, we have a very
2 active affiliate of the Epilepsy Foundation which is an advocacy
3 group for people with epilepsy, and many of the neurologists and
4 many of the physicians in our state are actively involved with
5 that group, and I know about five years ago, we worked with the
6 Motor Vehicle Administration to produce a brochure that's
7 distributed to patients and physicians. I use it in my office, so
8 that when a patient -- when I see a patient with epilepsy, I
9 routinely discuss driving rules or their driving situation,
10 driving rules with them. I give them this brochure which details
11 the Maryland State rules regarding driving and seizure disorders,
12 and I actually often -- I usually advise them to contact their
13 local Epilepsy Foundation affiliate to discuss this because
14 they're again an advocacy group and they're less threatening and
15 they can give them that type of information.

16 The local Epilepsy Foundation, through its
17 Professional Advisory Board in Maryland, and the Maryland Motor
18 Vehicle Administration have been working collaboratively also to
19 help establish guidelines and work with their medical advisory
20 boards in Maryland to develop a consensus for how best to deal
21 with these patients. So, I think there are opportunities to do
22 this, but when it gets down to the individual practitioner, the
23 family practitioner, I think we could do a lot better, and
24 certainly when it comes to the individual patient, the type of
25 public information that could be providing public education, that

1 could be provided, really isn't available right now.

2 DR. DOBBS: Perhaps I can talk a little bit about
3 what's happening in Alberta. In Canada, physicians in all but
4 three of the provinces are required by law to report drivers who
5 are medically unfit to drive, and physicians are protected by law
6 for reporting medically-unfit drivers in all provinces, except
7 one.

8 One of the things that we have been doing specifically
9 in Alberta is developing a program for the identification of
10 medically-at-risk drivers and that program involves screening for
11 medically-at-risk drivers, assessment and then dealing with the
12 consequences, in other words, driving cessation.

13 In terms of educating the physician, we have developed
14 a number of resources. We have brochures for physicians that talk
15 about red flag medical conditions that might put a person at risk.

16 My husband, who is a psychologist, and myself, we also do a lot
17 of CMEs for physicians on the identification of medically-at-risk
18 drivers.

19 One of the things that we find in talking with
20 physicians is that one of the most difficult aspects for a
21 physician is telling the person that they can no longer drive, and
22 towards that end, we have developed a video called "Breaking Bad
23 News", and what that video does is it provides a template, if you
24 will, that assists physicians in how they might do that in ways
25 that are probably not as productive in telling someone that they

1 can no longer drive and then methods to make that communication a
2 little bit more palatable for the physician and for the patient.

3 We've also developed a number of resources for the
4 families because, as a number of the experts on our panel have
5 talked about, is that the individual and the family are a very
6 important component of the process. In a cognitive impairment,
7 such as dementia, reliance on the individual to self-restrict or
8 to take themselves off the road is unlikely to happen because of
9 the lack of insight into the functional disability.

10 Research that we've done indicates that compared to
11 normal healthy older drivers, individuals with a cognitive
12 impairment, such as a dementia, rate themselves as more able to
13 drive. So, lack of insight is an important component. So, you
14 have to rely on the families. Towards that end, we have developed
15 educational materials for families.

16 I'm currently the principal investigator on a two-year
17 study funded by Alzheimer Canada where we have developed group
18 interventions for the individual patient and for the caregiver,
19 and the interventions are specifically aimed at making the stop
20 driving decision easier for the families.

21 I think the final component is in terms of alternate
22 transportation. One of the reasons that individuals -- I would
23 argue that one of the major reasons that individuals are reluctant
24 to give up their licenses is because the private automobile is the
25 way that we most want to get from Point A to Point B, and when you

1 take away that ability to drive, then you deny the person the form
2 of transportation they've come to rely on, and particularly with
3 older people, which is an area where I do most of my research,
4 they are reluctant to use public transportation. So, I think that
5 we need to, as a society, start developing alternate means of
6 transportation that will allow people to get from Point A to Point
7 B, perhaps not with taxicabs or LRTs or buses, but using a private
8 automobile.

9 DR. MAROTOLLI: I'll just interject one last part on
10 the physician education. I think, in addition to individual sort
11 of grand rounds and question and answer sessions, what the state
12 DMV in Connecticut did a few years ago is also one of the
13 attorneys in the DMV office wrote a brief synopsis of basically
14 the law's requirements for clinicians and published it in the
15 state medical journal, which I think is one effort, but I think
16 sort of an effort to really sort of keep it simple is a two-page
17 article that really sort of outlined sort of what the requirements
18 were and described the process of what goes on, and I think that
19 type of effort and getting that information out, but doing it on a
20 repeated basis.

21 I think part of the problem is that these issues come
22 up around the particular event, but I think there needs to be sort
23 of a more consistent effort and broader publicity of it.

24 DR. WANG: This is Claire Wang, the American Medical
25 Association.

1 I'd like to address this question to all of the
2 panelists. Dr. Dobbs had spoken about the importance of assessing
3 medically-impaired drivers individually because driving is so
4 central to independence, and we want to avoid restricting drivers
5 unnecessarily. We've already heard about how medical conditions
6 can impair driving safety, and my question is, I'd like to turn
7 this around a little bit and ask if there's anything we know in
8 terms of scientific evidence or anecdotal evidence that lack of
9 driving or driving cessation can impair the driver's health.

10 DR. DOBBS: It's an interesting question.

11 There are some data that have looked at lack of access
12 to transportation and access to health care professionals and
13 specifically if you look at the literature on driving
14 transportation in rural areas and certainly individuals in rural
15 areas who can no longer drive have less access to medical care
16 than individuals who are able to drive in terms of the actual
17 impact on whether their diseases are more severe, whether they
18 present at a later stage. I'm not aware of those data.

19 DR. MAROTOLLI: There are a couple of studies listed
20 looking at the sort of after-effects of driving cessation,
21 particularly on activity levels, out-of-home activity levels and
22 depressive symptoms, both of which showing, as one would suspect,
23 that activity levels decrease and depressive symptoms go up post-
24 driving cessation, even when you adjust for a variety of
25 conditions that might affect the decision to drive and that's

1 always a difficult part in teasing apart because they're typically
2 done in large epidemiologic studies.

3 But to the extent that you can control for those other
4 factors, obviously they're intertwined. The decisions that lead
5 up to the decision to stop driving typically involves health-
6 related issues as well, many of which can also lead to decreased
7 activity participation and depressive symptoms, but to the extent
8 that you can adjust or control for those in those data sets that
9 suggests that driving cessation above and beyond those health
10 factors contributes to a negative effect on both of those. There
11 is a series of studies looking at obviously the benefits of those
12 in terms of overall morbidity/mortality and well-being. So,
13 again, advocating for the emphasis and sort of filling in the gap
14 of for individuals who can't drive having some means of getting to
15 where they need to go, having some control over that as well.

16 DR. DOBBS: There are some studies primarily in urban
17 areas that indicate that when individuals have their licenses
18 revoked due to medical conditions, that their medical
19 transportation needs and their, what I will call, necessary
20 transportation needs, getting groceries, going to the bank, that
21 type of thing, those transportation needs are picked up by
22 families or friends.

23 Typically, what becomes neglected are the social, what
24 I will call the social, transportation needs. So, they'll get to
25 the doctor, they'll get to the drugstore to pick up their

1 prescriptions, they'll have their groceries, so forth and so on,
2 but it's the visits with friends and family, it's the
3 transportation to social activities that fall by the wayside, and
4 I suspect that that's why the findings that in Rich's study where
5 there was an increase in depressive symptoms. It's likely to be
6 associated with this drop in social transportation.

7 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Among patients with seizure disorders,
8 I'm not aware of any specific studies that have looked at this
9 scientifically, but there is a lot of anecdotal evidence about
10 this, and basically it's very clear that it's a very important
11 quality of life issue for people with epilepsy.

12 In one, for example, questionnaire that was done
13 addressing concerns of people with epilepsy, driving was listed as
14 their most frequently-listed concern relating to their disability
15 with epilepsy.

16 We do know that people with epilepsy are severely
17 under-employed and unemployed, and I think that this lack of
18 ability to drive and transportation issues undoubtedly contributed
19 to that. There are problems in self-esteem and psychological
20 function among people with epilepsy. Again, I don't know that
21 anybody's looked at this specifically, but we know it's a major
22 concern for people with epilepsy and there is also very high
23 incidence of suicide among individuals with epilepsy, and I would
24 -- and I think this may be
25 -- this type of limitation would undoubtedly contribute to it.

1 So, driving is a very important quality of life issue
2 in studies for people with epilepsy.

3 DR. CLARKE: I can't really quote any additional
4 studies that impact on the question of lack of driving and health,
5 except that I can add some anecdotes of several individuals in my
6 experience over the years who, for one reason or another, have had
7 to give up driving and who've had Type 2 diabetes, and it has done
8 them a world of good in the sense that they've taken up bicycling
9 and walking as their main means of transportation which is exactly
10 what they needed.

11 MS. STRESSEL: Donna Stressel from the Association of
12 Driver Rehab Specialists.

13 As a driver evaluator, I work with many physicians who
14 are concerned about the safety and well-being of their patients
15 who are currently driving with concerns. One of the things that I
16 run into is that when red flags go up, physicians are often torn
17 between the liability they feel for warning their patients about
18 these concerns and the breach of confidentiality, particularly in
19 states where reporting is not mandatory and there is no way of
20 providing them immunity if they do so report, and I'm wondering if
21 you have any guidance for balancing that patient confidentiality
22 with the need to identify at-risk drivers and actually go the step
23 as necessary of reporting.

24 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Well, mandatory reporting is a big
25 issue, and personally I'm very much against it. I think that

1 there are now in the United States six states with mandatory
2 reporting of people with epilepsy and many states that have had it
3 and then eliminated it because they felt it wasn't useful.

4 The American Academy of Neurology, the American
5 Epilepsy Society and the Epilepsy Foundation held a consensus
6 panel back in 1991 and it was reported back in 1994 addressing
7 that issue as well as other issues, and they came very strongly
8 down against mandatory reporting because it did interfere with the
9 patient-physician relationship, in addition to which, there is, as
10 far as I'm aware of, no good evidence that it really improves
11 safety, particularly when it comes to issues, such as impaired
12 drivers with epilepsy, and the reason we feel that way is that the
13 tendency is that in states that have mandatory reporting, the
14 patients under-report their seizures, they under-report their
15 condition, and we feel they don't get optimal treatment of their
16 condition.

17 There are some studies that suggest that patients who
18 have had optimal treatment of their condition have seizures that
19 are controlled and are actually safer drivers, but overall, we
20 don't really see or I don't really see and many people don't see a
21 real advantage to mandatory reporting by physicians. What I think
22 is important is that patients and families be motivated to report
23 themselves, and the other point I think that you make is an
24 important one, is that physicians need immunity to report
25 individuals when they feel it is appropriate, and I think that

1 isn't true in every state.

2 So, I think in general I would -- I'm very much
3 opposed to mandatory reporting because I think it interferes with
4 patient care and quality of patient care. I think that patients
5 need to be encouraged to report their conditions, and I think
6 physicians need to have immunity to report those individuals who
7 pose substantial and imminent risk which they can identify.

8 DR. MAROTOLLI: I think it's a question of balancing
9 risk of one versus the other and part of it's perception and part
10 of it's reality, and I think a lot of the people don't know what
11 the risk is and just perceive it as a sort of a global issue of
12 liability.

13 My perception is that the risk of not reporting
14 someone who is at risk and not warning that individual of the risk
15 and/or reporting is a greater risk to your liability than actually
16 the breach of confidentiality and the risk of that, but I think
17 part of it is making clinicians aware of what the requirements are
18 and the sort of possibilities are in their state in terms of that,
19 and I do believe working towards the situation where there is some
20 protection from that aspect of it in terms of their overall
21 responsibility to the public health should be covered, but again
22 people acting sort of in their conscience in terms of what they
23 feel the greater risk is to society as well.

24 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. We'll just continue around
25 the tables in order.

1 State Group, do you have any questions?

2 MS. COHEN: Lori Cohen with the American Association
3 of Motor Vehicle Administrators.

4 This is a question for the physicians. Sometimes
5 you're asked to review a patient's medical fitness to drive. Are
6 there times that you disagree with the Department of Motor
7 Vehicles' decision as to whether to license them, and do you have
8 any advice to the DMVs to make better decisions for individuals?

9 DR. MAROTOLLI: Nobody is jumping at this one.

10 Yes, I mean, to answer your question briefly. I mean,
11 I think there are certain scenarios where you feel that someone is
12 very -- or I felt very concerned about someone being at increased
13 risk and then got referred and nothing happened or they maintained
14 their license, and part of the issue is what happens, and part of
15 the problem is that there isn't -- getting back to the issue of
16 communication, it's not like a medical consult where you refer
17 someone to a specialist and you get a letter back saying, you
18 know, X, Y and Z was the reason for this referral. We did, you
19 know, A, B and C, and this was the outcome of that and this is the
20 recommendation. So, you have no idea until you either get an
21 irate phone call from the patient or the spouse about having
22 reported them and what happened.

23 I think part of the issue is conveying that
24 information. Sort of as I was trying to address in the other
25 question, part of it is that the information doesn't necessarily

1 get across to the DMV or the medical advisory board a lot of times
2 just what the nature of that condition is and the severity of it
3 and part of it's the information, trying to get enough information
4 to make that determination, and also variability, depending on how
5 things are done, so people may have just had a good day and done
6 well on that particular day. The whole issue of whether people
7 get tested in their own vehicle on a familiar route or in someone
8 else's vehicle on an unfamiliar route may make a big difference in
9 terms of how they do in performance.

10 So, those aspects may ultimately come into it. I
11 mean, ultimately, it's the licensing agencies' decision about
12 whether someone is licensed or not licensed, and one advantage at
13 least in our jurisdiction where there is no sort of on-going
14 monitoring or regular monitoring, at least it puts people in the
15 system so they're aware of it, and one of the provisions is that
16 someone, particularly someone who has a condition that's likely to
17 deteriorate, can then be monitored on a regular basis once they're
18 known to the system and so that adds at least a safeguard, so even
19 if they had a particularly good day that day and passed, there
20 would be a provision for potentially that person being retested at
21 some later date. So, at least they're in and there will be some
22 active monitoring. So, even though one might disagree with the
23 initial recommendation that ultimately comes out, although in
24 general I think they do a very good job, giving the constraints
25 that they have in terms of time and money.

1 DR. KRUMHOLZ: think a big part of improving the
2 system is making sure that the regulators have good information
3 and that's not necessarily easy to get. The questionnaires that
4 are sent to physicians and such, I think really need to be looked
5 at carefully and they need to be user-friendly. They need to be
6 simple, and they need to provide the information that the
7 regulators need to make judgments.

8 Often in reviewing some of these forms, they're quite
9 old. They are sort of Byzantine and convoluted and it's not
10 always clear that they're getting to the point that needs to be
11 made, but I think that just communication between physicians and
12 regulators would be helpful. I am rarely called by somebody who
13 has submitted a form to me, I would welcome that. I think that
14 that kind of personal interaction probably doesn't go on enough.
15 If someone is a physician, if I'm not satisfied with the judgment
16 that's been made or my patient isn't, then I think there is
17 usually and I think there should be an appeals process in this
18 regard, and finally, I think that there are opportunities that we
19 don't make -- there are things that we don't make enough -- take
20 enough advantage of and I think that we should look at some
21 systems for monitoring drivers in the future. I think Canada's
22 tried to do some of that.

23 In the United States, we have statistics based on
24 autopsy data, for example, in motor vehicle accidents, but I think
25 that we tried to look at that and we have looked at that to some

1 degree, but the causes of death in those accidents are very hard
2 to get and it's not really clear as to what they are. I know that
3 there have been funds expended to do this and the Federal
4 Government has looked at this, but I think that it would be
5 helpful for those of us that are interested in studying this to
6 set that up in a way that would be easier to look at some of these
7 questions as to what the actual risks of fatalities are for
8 various conditions among licensed drivers.

9 I don't think it would be that difficult to do, but
10 that process of getting good information, allowing good
11 communication between people that give the information and people
12 that make the decisions and then ultimately being able to monitor
13 the outcomes of this is very important. For those of us that are
14 involved in some research in this, we found it very hard to get
15 that data. It's just not very readily available, although I think
16 that there is a lot of -- there are a lot of resources being
17 expended to get that kind of data, I don't think it's particularly
18 user-friendly right now.

19 DR. CLARKE: Decisions tend to be more restrictive
20 than permissive, at least in our state, and we have an appeals
21 process. The board meets approximately every month and tries to
22 take each individual case on its own merits, often resulting in
23 communication between members of the medical advisory board and
24 the personal practitioner to get the details straightened out, and
25 I think we try to be fair and judicious in all cases, but I

1 imagine that doesn't always happen. But that's the way we've
2 worked the process and it's resulted in clarification in many
3 cases when the restrictions have been more severe than necessary.

4 We've also helped to try to educate the physicians who
5 have, according to our opinions, have mis-profiled the individual
6 and not understanding the process. So, it's an opportunity for
7 physician education when that occurs.

8 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Any other questions from the State
9 Group?

10 MR. ARCHER: Yes. I'm Jack Archer. I'm with the
11 Committee on National -- National Committee on Uniform Traffic
12 Laws.

13 As the name implies, we are concerned about model
14 laws, and I have a basic question I'd like to ask the panel. Does
15 the panel think that there should be a model law in this area?
16 And the two issues that I particularly would be interested in,
17 does the panel agree with one of the speakers that some kind of
18 immunity to insulate the doctor from liability is essential? Is
19 that something that should in some way, either by court case or
20 statute, be -- exist everywhere?

21 Second of all, does everybody on the panel agree with
22 the opinion expressed earlier that reporting, required reporting
23 is unfortunate, and would there be a sentiment to the effect that
24 if you were insulated from liability, then the potential to be
25 sued if you didn't report would be in and of itself enough of an

1 incentive that you didn't -- you wouldn't need required reporting?

2 Any thoughts on any of that?

3 DR. CLARKE: I'm going to say I agree with Dr.
4 Krumholz, that mandatory reporting is a good barrier and
5 encourages non-reporting. So, I don't think that's a good way to
6 go.

7 I do think that it's hard for me to understand why
8 there wouldn't be an immunity clause in each state, what the
9 disadvantage of that is.

10 DR. MAROTOLLI: The immunity is just for breach of
11 doctor-patient confidentiality, so that specific aspect of it, and
12 the goal would be to encourage reporting to remove one barrier to
13 why clinicians wouldn't report someone who they had some concerns
14 about or potentially had concerns about. So, from that
15 perspective, I think that's where it's being advocated.

16 The mandatory versus voluntary reporting issue, I
17 think, is a thornier one and depends on one's perspective. On the
18 one hand, you could argue that mandatory reporting alleviates that
19 some of the difficulty in the doctor-patient relationship about
20 that because people are mandated to do that. The down side is
21 that it does sort of put an extra hand in there that really
22 interferes with that relationship and doesn't give one the
23 flexibility to really work with the patient and to make them come
24 to a decision, and I think, as one of the speakers alluded to
25 before or came up in discussion, most people who arrive at this

1 decision arrive at this decision sort of on their own without the
2 state or licensing agency getting involved in the decision to stop
3 driving, and this sort of removes one opportunity to really sort
4 of work with the patient and the family to make that determination
5 and it sort of gets in the way of that.

6 So, I think in certain scenarios, I think it certainly
7 is advantageous to have that opportunity to be able to have that
8 initial discussion and to give people a chance to make that
9 decision rather than to have their license revoked from them in
10 the process.

11 MR. ARCHER: Thank you.

12 Anyone else? Could I ask another question?

13 DR. KRUMHOLZ: can I just address that issue? When it
14 pertains to epilepsy, we felt that it was useful to have a
15 guideline or a model law because if you look at the 50 states, I
16 can only speak to the issue of seizure disorders, but if you look
17 at their guidelines and their rules, they're really all over the
18 place. They go from no required seizure-free interval specified,
19 leaving it up to the discretion of the physician, to a one-year or
20 18-month seizure-free interval being required, and a lot of the
21 rules regarding who should report and such can get very confusing.

22 What also gets very confusing is actually how these
23 rules are implemented. Some states have this legislation, some
24 states have these rules as regulations, and some states have this
25 as policies, and we tried to look at this, for example,

1 specifically as it pertains to epilepsy in the United States,
2 looking at the 50 states, and it was very hard to even sort out
3 what the rules were in an individual state, and so if it's hard
4 for somebody who's interested in this, you can imagine how hard it
5 is for a patient.

6 So, to me, what would be helpful is to make the system
7 transparent or clear, so that people really understand what the
8 rules are for all the medical disabilities and how to get into the
9 system and how to deal with this.

10 The idea of model legislation, I think, is a good one.

11 I don't know that you necessarily have to come up with a single
12 set of rules, but if one had a guideline or a model, I think that
13 would be very useful. In the area of seizure disorders and
14 epilepsy, we've found several states, including Arizona and most
15 recently Maryland, that have applied the consensus guidelines that
16 were developed, not necessarily verbatim but at least used it as a
17 guideline.

18 On the other hand, I would say that the United States
19 has a unique system in that we have 50 different sets of rules,
20 and when I talked to the people in the European Union, they
21 couldn't believe that we had different rules in each state because
22 they had come up with a single rule that pertained or tried to
23 come up with a single rule pertaining to the whole European Union,
24 and their big question to me was, well, if you live in New York
25 and you're driving to New Jersey, which rules apply? Their

1 concept was that you needed -- you had to have uniform rule. I
2 guess they didn't get the sense of a republic.

3 But in any case, the idea that you have all these
4 different rules is in a way not appealing but in a way, it's a
5 real opportunity because you can look at the way different states
6 handle this and you can see what works and what doesn't work. In
7 a sense, it's a laboratory for this sort of thing, and so as a
8 practitioner, I'd like to have clear and simple rules that we
9 could all follow. As a researcher, it's kind of interesting to be
10 able to look at the different states and see what people do.

11 So, to answer your question, I think it would be good
12 to have some uniform guidelines, and again as somebody who
13 understands our Constitution, I understand why it states the need
14 to implement them based on their own needs.

15 MR. ARCHER: Just one more quick question on the
16 question of legislation. The conflict that exists obviously
17 between independent freedom that the car means to a lot of people
18 and the very cogent question asked back here about the impact on
19 the person when you take the license away, I think that's really a
20 critical thing. So, it seems to me, this is just a guess, but I'm
21 wondering what the panel thinks, if you had legislation that would
22 target the notion that you're not taking a license away, you're
23 doing other things and other things might be the person in
24 question can only drive during the day or the person cannot drive
25 on the interstate, those kinds of limitations were specified and

1 then you could put a restriction on the license.

2 Would that be a way to structure a person's sort of
3 day-to-day dealing with the world in a way that would make that
4 person safer for everybody else and yet not take away the
5 independence, the sense of independence that a person has with an
6 automobile license?

7 DR. CLARKE: That's directly part of our process, that
8 indeed those recommendations can be made by the physician who is
9 profiling the individual and commonly are made by the advisory
10 board to put one or another of restrictions of time, area, speed,
11 on the license, based on the underlying condition and severity.

12 DR. DOBBS: In terms of restricted licenses, I think
13 that we need to do more research into the applicability or the
14 appropriateness of that. For example, in the dementia literature,
15 it's been suggested that individuals be restricted to within five
16 miles of home.

17 I would argue that if an individual is cognitively
18 impaired to the extent that they're unsafe to drive, they're
19 unsafe to drive five miles or 20 miles or a hundred miles within
20 an area. So, again it's an area that I think begs for research in
21 that the research can be done and we can start making decisions
22 based on science as opposed to best guess.

23 DR. MAROTOLLI: There's actually no literature that
24 I'm aware of on that specific question. I think just listening to
25 people from different areas, we have a graduated license program

1 in Connecticut as well and the general impression of it is
2 positive and obviously it gets one added flexibility in scenarios
3 where there might be a particular difficulty or particular type of
4 situation or issue where people have particular difficulty,
5 otherwise you'd have to completely eliminate their license, and
6 this gives them more flexibility in terms of doing that.

7 How well people comply with that, the whole issue of
8 enforcement, whether it is effective in certain scenarios, whether
9 it's more effective or less effective, I think, needs to be worked
10 out, but as a general rule, I think it's very helpful and it does
11 add to sort of the range of options available.

12 DR. KRUMHOLZ: I agree. I think it's good to have
13 flexibility and more options. If you were to restrict or prevent
14 all drivers with medical disabilities from driving, you'd think
15 you'd be able to substantially reduce the risks tremendously, but
16 there's evidence that shows that -- and this is mainly out of
17 European literature, that the harsher the restrictions are on
18 people who are driving with medical disabilities, the less likely
19 they are to comply with those regulations.

20 So that, if you make draconian rules that are going to
21 take driving privileges away from people that are going to be
22 reasonably safe and one can predict that they're likely to be safe
23 drivers, you will force many drivers to simply not divulge their
24 disabilities and to be non-compliant with rules, and in fact, if
25 you look at that from what it's likely to do, in point of view

1 what it's likely to do, if you had more people divulging their
2 disability because the rules were less harsh restricting driving,
3 I think you'd -- there'd be less risk to the public than if you
4 had people not complying with the rules and not divulging their
5 disability and driving against -- and driving with higher risk. I
6 think you're actually likely to increase the risk to the public.

7 So, I think that it seems kind of counter- intuitive,
8 but making rules less severe, less restrictive, but still
9 reasonable, I think, has the potential to increase public safety
10 for many people when you look at people driving with disabilities.

11 So, again I'm in favor of trying to keep these rules flexible.

12 MR. ARCHER: Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. Advocacy Group I, any
14 questions? Yes, go ahead.

15 MS. STRAIGHT: Audrey Straight, AARP.

16 I'd just like the panel to revisit, it's been touched
17 on a little bit, but the resources that are available for patients
18 so that they can take care of their own health, as it were. I
19 wonder if any of you have any experience with what resources are
20 available and whether you think that would be useful.

21 DR. MAROTOLLI: I'll give you my impression. My
22 experience with it is it's not so much the individual driver or
23 patient who is seeking it out but it's often the family members
24 who do. The most common scenario in which I've encountered it is
25 with dementia and Alzheimer's Disease and people seeking

1 information typically from either the Alzheimer's Association or
2 other sources. The Hartford put together a pamphlet that actually
3 goes over some of those issues specifically in the issue of
4 dementia in terms of things to look out for for families.

5 A number of the individual -- I shouldn't say that
6 entirely because there are a number of people who do seek that out
7 typically through driver improvement courses, AAA, AARP-sponsored
8 courses, in particular, where people go, whether the motivation is
9 for the potential insurance discount or for the sense of keeping
10 up and trying to maintain, but there's obviously a variety of
11 educational aspects of that as well and information and things to
12 look out for, things to pay attention to in terms of their own
13 functional capabilities, changes that occur with aging and what to
14 look for.

15 What's lacking in many areas is information on
16 alternative transportation and where to find that information, how
17 to get it. That is a harder piece of information to get a hold
18 of.

19 MS. STRAIGHT: When you discuss this, could you also
20 talk about how you feel physicians would be about providing
21 information directly to their patients, like in their offices,
22 promoting, you know, basically consumer education about taking
23 care of themselves?

24 DR. DOBBS: In terms of your first question, Audrey,
25 my experience has been that there are a lot of good resources out

1 there for individuals and for families. The difficulty is in
2 terms of accessing those resources. For example, the New York
3 Area on Aging Agency has developed a booklet, "When You Are
4 Concerned", and it's an absolutely wonderful resource. I'm just
5 not sure how many people are aware of it.

6 Again in Alberta, I can talk about what I'm most
7 familiar with, we currently are putting together all of the
8 information on medical conditions and driving resources for
9 patients and for families, and Edmonton is certainly a lot smaller
10 than Washington or many of the cities in America, and it's a
11 tremendous amount of work, but what we've found is that there are
12 a lot of resources, but we also have found that many of the
13 patients, many of the families do not know about the resources and
14 they don't know how to access them.

15 So, I think what's needed is some organization, if you
16 will, of the system, and I like the idea of your second question,
17 in that physicians are often the gatekeepers. If a person has a
18 medical condition that's likely to affect their driving, where are
19 they going to go? They're going to start off with the physician.

20 The physician will be the one that will have diagnosed it. So,
21 it makes sense to have those resources available to physicians.

22 On the other hand, I know that physicians are very
23 busy and time is critical. So, whatever we do, we have to make --
24 we have to ensure that it's going to be something that will be
25 streamlined, that will be easy for physicians to give to patients,

1 so forth and so on. So, I think that there are opportunities
2 here.

3 DR. KRUMHOLZ: The other area that I would just
4 comment on, and I agree with what Dr. Dobbs has said already, is
5 that in the application process for a license, I think that that's
6 another opportunity to educate patients or let them know about the
7 issues involved, and I think, at least in my understanding of the
8 way the regulatory agencies have dealt with this, it hasn't always
9 been that clear and evident to patients what they should do. I
10 think that's sort of another time when you can help patients with
11 the self-management of these kinds of conditions. So that, the
12 application process, the renewal process for a license, I think,
13 needs to be very clear in terms of what the concerns are and how
14 they will be dealt with and whether one needs to go to a physician
15 or whether there's a state resource that one can address, but I
16 think that's very important, and I think again the issue of
17 physicians and then various kinds of advocacy groups, health
18 advocacy groups, can be very useful.

19 As I mentioned previously, the Epilepsy Foundation,
20 through its local affiliates and such, is a good resource that I
21 refer many of my patients to, and I think it's sort of a non-
22 threatening good resource for them to use and those kinds of
23 resources can be developed. State agencies can also provide
24 information.

25 I think the key is to be supportive and helpful to

1 people with these problems, so that they can maintain or attain
2 their full potential while public safety is still preserved.

3 MR. COHEN: My name is Perry Cohen. I'm with the
4 Parkinson's Disease Foundation.

5 I wanted to comment on the issue of lack of access to
6 transportation, that if depressive symptoms are increased, that I
7 served on an advisory panel for the National Institute of Mental
8 Health on the Strategic Plan for Mood Disorders, the Aging and Co-
9 Morbidity Subgroup, that found that there's a greater mortality
10 from cancer, heart disease and a whole range of other diseases
11 when there's a depression involved as well.

12 But I wanted to ask the question. You've mentioned a
13 number of sources of data on the various conditions. I wonder if
14 there's any data on Parkinson's Disease and with respect to
15 driving safety and some of the other issues that have been
16 discussed. That's for anybody.

17 DR. MAROTOLLI: A couple of small studies but nothing
18 large-scale that I'm aware of nor anything specific on the types
19 of impairment or severity in terms of when risk is substantially
20 increased. So, I would say as a condition progresses and
21 deteriorates, there's an increased risk, but sort of where along
22 that spectrum --

23 MR. COHEN: And what were those studies?

24 DR. MAROTOLLI: Excuse me?

25 MR. COHEN: What were the studies?

1 DR. MAROTOLLI: There were several small studies
2 specifically looking at crash risk amongst Parkinsonian patients.

3 MR. COHEN: Okay.

4 DR. MAROTOLLI: There's not a lot that I'm aware of.

5 MR. COHEN: Do you have those?

6 DR. MAROTOLLI: I can get them.

7 MR. COHEN: Okay. That would be great. I just
8 wondered what they found.

9 DR. MAROTOLLI: That there's an increased risk with
10 greater severity, but it's not -- there's no specified cut point
11 or level of -- type of impairment or level of impairment that is
12 associated with it.

13 MR. COHEN: Patients are very different in symptoms.

14 DR. MAROTOLLI: Exactly, and very different in
15 symptoms and different stages, and I think it's probably analogous
16 to the dementias as a whole in terms of -- at least there's much
17 more of literature on that, but certainly in some of the recent
18 evidence suggests that certainly in the earlier stages, these
19 earlier years of diagnosis, that there's not a substantially
20 increased risk but that it goes up with progression, but again
21 sort of where along that line that risk is increased is harder to
22 draw a set cut point.

23 MR. COHEN: Okay.

24 DR. DOBBS: I think that your question is a good
25 question and it underscores a point that I was trying to make

1 earlier, in that in individuals with chronic diseases, decisions
2 about driving cannot be based simply on the label of having the
3 disease but rather decisions about fitness to drive should be
4 based on individual performance, and Parkinson's Disease being one
5 of those chronic conditions, an individual's level of performance
6 in terms of their fitness to drive can be measurable, and it can
7 be measured on the basis of an on-road performance and that would
8 make the decision about driving fair to the individual and it
9 would also be fair to society.

10 MR. COHEN: And this would -- performance would come
11 when they renew their license or when?

12 DR. DOBBS: Well, that's a good question, and I think
13 that that's where we need first science, but we also need the role
14 of the physician in terms of red flag triggers. So, when a
15 physician questions whether an individual is fit to drive, then
16 they can refer for an on-road evaluation, much as they would refer
17 to a CAT scan or an MRI or other diagnostic tests to help them
18 come to a decision.

19 MR. COHEN: Okay.

20 DR. DOBBS: Are you asking for specific cut points or
21 --

22 MR. COHEN: No, no. I was just wondering how many
23 physicians would do that.

24 DR. DOBBS: Referring for an on-road evaluation?

25 MR. COHEN: Yes.

1 DR. DOBBS: Well, I can only talk about the Alberta
2 experience, but in Alberta, we have over -- I don't know exactly
3 the number, but use on-road evaluations on a routine basis for
4 decisions about fitness to drive.

5 MR. COHEN: And the physicians all do referrals? Do
6 you educate all your physicians?

7 DR. DOBBS: A significant percentage of the physicians
8 refer for an on-road evaluation if they have questions about
9 whether their patient is fit to drive, yes.

10 MR. COHEN: Okay. Good. Thank you.

11 MR. FLAHERTY: Gerald Flaherty, Alzheimer's
12 Association.

13 I actually have two questions, one for Dr. Marotolli
14 and one for Dr. Dobbs. If I could ask Dr. Marotolli first? Given
15 the general shortage of comprehensive driver assessment
16 opportunities of appropriate private testing centers, I'm not
17 talking about state departments of motor vehicles, it's not always
18 practical, convenient or even affordable for people with
19 Alzheimer's or their families to avail themselves of these
20 comprehensive driver assessments, including on-road testing.

21 So, my question is this. Is there some practical test
22 of visual spatial ability, which you mentioned as a significant
23 risk factor in crash rate assessment, that may be better able to
24 assess crash risk in Alzheimer's Disease without the attendant on-
25 road testing?

1 DR. MAROTOLLI: Do you want the short or long answer?

2 No is the short answer.

3 There are a variety of things that have been looked
4 at. The intersecting pentagons on the MMSE which has been
5 inconsistently associated with difficulties. People have looked
6 at traffic sign tests which are more of a proxy for cognitive
7 function than for sort of general screening but again not
8 consistent. There's been no single measure of any
9 individual domain that's clearly within the spectrum of dementias
10 that is shown to have substantially increased risk and also
11 there's a fair amount of variability within different levels. So,
12 the best gauge, alluding to Parkinson's Disease, is sort of the
13 severity of the condition, however one measures severity, but even
14 within that, there are people with either no obvious cognitive
15 impairment or very minor difficulties who would fail an on-road
16 evaluation. The proportion goes up as one advances in severity of
17 a dementia, but it's not absolute and so the proportion's higher
18 of people who failed but there are people who pass even at higher
19 levels of impairment.

20 MR. FLAHERTY: So that, the possibility of tests, like
21 the useful of field of vision and others for the future, would be
22 --

23 DR. MAROTOLLI: I think there are tests that have been
24 more widely tested than others, useful of field of view clearly
25 being one of those, visual attention measure. The difficulties of

1 that is there's a similar lack of access issue with that in terms
2 of it's a computer-based measure that requires some training to
3 both administer and to take. So, it's not widely available. It
4 is as if not better studied than most tests that are out there.
5 But I think it's difficult to make a leap, except in the extreme
6 cases, to this is an absolute contraindication to driving, and I
7 think that there are still people who have a variety of different
8 impairments who are still safe and capable of driving. It's hard
9 to assess that without actually having some observation of their
10 driving skills.

11 MR. FLAHERTY: The implication, of course, is we're
12 looking for something that's affordable and practical and unbiased
13 by age and medical diagnosis.

14 DR. MAROTOLLI: Exactly.

15 MR. FLAHERTY: Mr. Chairman, could I ask a second
16 question of Dr. Dobbs?

17 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Yes.

18 MR. FLAHERTY: Dr. Dobbs, is there a clear point in
19 the progression of Alzheimer's Disease where drivers are generally
20 off the road and not driving at all, and in your experience or in
21 the literature generally?

22 DR. DOBBS: If you look at the literature on dementia
23 and driving, the literature suggests that a substantial number of
24 individuals with a dementia, such as Alzheimer's Disease, continue
25 to drive. Those, depending on what studies that you look at,

1 those figures can range from anywhere from 30 to 70 percent.

2 There are also studies that indicate that many
3 individuals will continue to drive for up to four years following
4 initial diagnosis.

5 MR. FLAHERTY: Thank you.

6 DR. DOBBS: If I could answer your first question, if
7 I could add to Rich's answer? In terms of specific tests that are
8 predictive of an individual's ability to drive safely, I agree
9 with Rich. If you look at the neuropsych data that typically
10 employ tests of attention, tests of memory, and you look at the
11 relationship either to crashes or to on-road performance, those
12 tests have not been very predictive in that the co-relations are
13 low or modest at best.

14 There has been research published by Dr. Allen Dobbs
15 that looks at a battery of tests and the battery, the cognitive
16 battery is such that the approach is very different. Rather than
17 using one single cognitive domain to try to predict driving
18 abilities, it's a battery of tests where the battery is complex
19 and is predictive of driving ability but not predictive of one's
20 specific ability, and I think that's important because when you
21 look at the driving task, the driving task is cognitively complex.

22 So, it's likely to be unreasonable to suspect that you
23 can pick out one cognitive ability, such as attention or memory,
24 and use that as a predictor. That cognitive battery of tests
25 developed has been shown to be predictive with a 95 percent

1 accuracy of on-road performance. So, there is some research out
2 there that speaks to your question.

3 MR. FLAHERTY: Is that potentially a practical
4 applicable battery of tests? Affordable and accessible?

5 DR. DOBBS: It is. In fact, it's being used in Canada
6 and it's a test that's used in all of the major provinces in
7 Canada at present, and it's the in-office screen. The battery is
8 about a 40-minute test, and it varies in price between \$200 and
9 \$350 Canadian.

10 MR. FLAHERTY: Thank you.

11 DR. MAROTOLLI: This is a point and counterpoint, but
12 can I address your second question since Dr. Dobbs addressed your
13 first one as well?

14 There was a consensus conference a few years ago
15 gathering the experts at that time on dementia and driving to try
16 and come up with a consensus. The conclusion was they couldn't,
17 other than with some extremes. So, they had labeled sort of an
18 MMSE score of 10 or less as being indicative of relatively few
19 people driving. So, there's a 30 point scale, so 10 is indicative
20 of severe impairment. Eleven to 17, they suggested a more
21 detailed evaluation and 18 and higher dependent, but there was a
22 lot of disagreement over those cut points in general.

23 The lowest person I've ever seen had an MMSE of two.
24 Dr. Odenheimer, who was on that group, had someone with an MMSE of
25 four. So, there's a lot of variability within that. There's no

1 absolutes. I think, in general, one can say that as severity
2 progresses, the likelihood that people are still driving is lower,
3 and in fact, if you look at the literature on dementia and driving
4 cessation, most of which are done either in geriatric assessment
5 centers or dementia evaluation centers, the vast majority of
6 individuals have stopped by the time they get there. There's
7 still about a quarter of them are still driving, but 75 percent
8 have stopped prior to the point where they got there for that
9 evaluation. So, even though there's some discrepancy there, the
10 majority of people have stopped by that point in time.

11 MR. FLAHERTY: Thank you.

12 DR. DOBBS: I think that -- if I can just add? I
13 think the point that both Rich and I are trying to make is that,
14 for example with the mini-mental state exam, that there are no set
15 cutoffs that can be used in order to predict one's ability to
16 drive safely. So, an MMSE of 18 may be predictive in one
17 individual but not predictive in another. So, the use of the MMSE
18 as a predictor for on-road performance has not been a good
19 predictor, not found to be a good predictor.

20 MS. ENGLEHARDT: Christin Englehardt, American Sleep
21 Apnea Association.

22 I just wanted to make a comment in response to Dr.
23 Dobbs' earlier comment about crashes caused by people with sleep
24 apnea. The slide showed that they are seven times more likely to
25 fall asleep at the wheel and that's actually based on a few

1 different published studies, but there are other studies that show
2 that the risk is really two to three times more likely and one
3 study showed that there's no increased risk in women with sleep
4 apnea but there was with men. So, the reported risk varies, but
5 it's never greater than seven.

6 However, it's important to note that those studies
7 looked at untreated sleep apnea patients and there is another
8 study that's by Charlie George, published in Thorax, that showed
9 that treatment with CPAP normalized the risk for a fall-asleep
10 crash, and so I think this relates to what the panel was saying
11 earlier. You have to look at the science and you have to look at
12 the -- assess the individual, too, and I'm curious if you have any
13 other comment on that in light of those statistics.

14 Incidentally, one other point I wanted to make is if
15 you look at fall-asleep crashes in general, they're much more
16 likely to be caused by sleep deprivation, not sleep disorders.

17 DR. DOBBS: I would agree with you. I think that when
18 you look at the research, that most of the evidence that is
19 available suffers from methodological limitations. For example,
20 small sample size, lack of uniform diagnostic criteria, the degree
21 of driving exposure, retrospective versus prospective, so forth
22 and so on, and the sleep apnea literature is no different than the
23 other literature.

24 In terms of whether the individual is being treated or
25 not, that certainly is an indication, and I have a little bit of

1 knowledge of that literature and the CPAP, continuous positive
2 airway pressure, treatment certainly does improve the crash rates
3 of -- improves the functioning of individuals with the condition.

4 The issue is in terms of compliance, and some of the
5 literature that I've looked at suggests that only -- the
6 compliance rate is around 46 percent, 50 percent. So, that would
7 be something again that you would have to take into consideration
8 in terms of making decisions as to whether the individual is being
9 treated and then if they are compliant with that treatment.

10 MS. ENGLEHARDT: That is true, compliance is a big
11 issue, but Charlie George's study actually looked at people who
12 used it about half the time and still normalized their risk, but
13 compliance is a big issue. I agree, yes.

14 DR. DOBBS: Absolutely.

15 DR. MAROTOLLI: It's a condition that also is growing
16 in awareness, both in terms of recognition and diagnosis, and I
17 think that as that comes along, I think that the use of effective
18 interventions, but I think as sort of diagnostic criteria that has
19 become more readily available and increasing recognition, I think
20 there's a greater likelihood of intervention to do it.

21 I'm a little surprised, if I can comment on that, that
22 the prevalence numbers for sleep apnea were greater than for
23 diabetes on the slides. I think it was 18 million with sleep
24 apnea, 17 with diabetes.

25 MS. ENGLEHARDT: There's a little controversy over the

1 exact number. NIH gives a figure of 12 million but that's based
2 on 1990 Census data. It is closer to 18 million if you look at
3 current numbers, but it also depends on how you actually define
4 sleep apnea, what your apnea index cutoff is, and if you look at
5 the symptoms of sleepiness and so on, but people also don't know
6 really how sleepy they are. Self-reports of sleepiness are not
7 accurate.

8 MR. OSTERMAN: In the category of statistics, if you,
9 the parties or any of the witnesses think that what we had up on
10 the screen was incorrect, please give us the right numbers. So,
11 that would be helpful for us to get it accurately.

12 MR. COHEN: Perry Cohen, Parkinson's Foundation.

13 I just wanted to add on the issue of treatment, there
14 is -- I guess it's true with epilepsy as well. At least with
15 Parkinson's, there's a fluctuation in treatment and the
16 effectiveness of the treatment throughout the day. So that,
17 there's that concern, and I think there's a little bit of
18 preventive or self-management that needs to be done in terms of
19 when you drive and when you don't drive, based on the
20 effectiveness of the treatment.

21 MR. OSTERMAN: I would agree. It's certainly a
22 condition with a lot of variability in terms of fluctuation during
23 the course of the day and management and it's an area where
24 there's a lot of treatments, also, becoming available, so looking
25 at that as an issue, but you're right, sort of education, sort of

1 self-monitoring would be helpful.

2 MR. COHEN: Thank you.

3 MS. STRAIGHT: Audrey Straight, AARP.

4 Dr. Dobbs, what triggers a person taking the battery
5 of tests in Canada?

6 DR. DOBBS: It can be triggered from a number of
7 sources. The primary one is through physician referral, but
8 individuals can also be referred through the Driver Fitness and
9 Monitoring Board, which is the driver control board, if you will.
10 The individual can come in and have the assessment based on
11 concerns from their family or they can also refer themselves.

12 DR. CLARKE: I would just make a comment concerning
13 the sleep apnea question and the numbers. I don't think anybody
14 knows the answer to the numbers as to how many millions, but they
15 share so much in common, that we've come to recognize, in
16 conjunction with our Sleep Apnea Center at the university, that we
17 share a great number of patients in common, not just with diabetes
18 but a huge number of pre-diabetic individuals in the Sleep Apnea
19 Clinic who don't get recognized that they either have diabetes or
20 are at high risk. So, there's a commonality for sure. They both
21 have severe insulin resistance.

22 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. Advocacy Group II?

23 MR. JASNY: Good morning. I'm Henry Jasny with
24 Advocates for Highway and Auto Safety.

25 Dr. Dobbs, you had mentioned earlier that fitness to

1 drive should be based on policy decisions, based on scientific
2 evidence, and in some situations, like Dr. Krumholz mentioned,
3 that uncontrolled epileptics may be in situations where they
4 shouldn't be licensed or license should be revoked.

5 Are there bright lines that can be drawn in some
6 situations, some medical conditions where licensing should be
7 determined based on a rule without individual testing or, as we
8 have heard from Dr. Marotolli, you don't really know until you do
9 individualized on-the-road testing?

10 DR. DOBBS: My response would be in terms of the
11 categorization of the condition in terms of whether the effect was
12 acute or chronic, the functional impairment. For conditions that
13 have acute effects, such as epilepsy, where the condition is
14 sporadic and it's unpredictable, decisions, licensing decisions
15 about fitness to drive have to be policy-based decisions because,
16 as Dr. Krumholz pointed out, the individual, you could test them,
17 take them for an on-road test for eight continuous weeks or 52 or
18 whatever, and they would be fine because it's the presence of the
19 event that will be the determiner.

20 For chronic conditions that are stable, they're more
21 enduring, where the effects are more durable, if you will, then
22 those are the types of conditions where individual testing would
23 be appropriate. So, decisions, driving decisions based on
24 individual performance, and it's likely the case that those -- the
25 individual performance would be relatively stable across time.

1 If you have an individual with a dementia, for
2 example, if you tested them February 8th or March 6th, then the
3 condition is likely not to change to the degree that it would make
4 -- that it would change your decision.

5 MR. JASNY: And when you're talking about on-road
6 tests in your experience, are you talking about the typical garden
7 variety DMV drive around and park test under optimal conditions or
8 something more rigorous?

9 DR. DOBBS: I think that there is an opportunity to
10 test individuals with on-road evaluations that are designed for
11 medically-at-risk drivers and those would certainly be different
12 than the garden variety test that you talk about at driving DVLEs
13 or DMVs.

14 In terms of the cognitive component of an illness or
15 testing for cognitive impairment, one of the things that we know,
16 for example, in a condition such as dementia, Alzheimer's Disease,
17 that the basic over-learned skills are often the last to go. So,
18 if you look at the typical road test, that's what the typical road
19 test tests for. Those road tests were developed for the novice
20 driver and so they test these basic skills. So, it's not
21 surprising, therefore, that an individual with a dementia can take
22 one of those road tests and pass it.

23 Interestingly, we hear this from physicians and from
24 families quite a bit, where they recognize that the individual is
25 unsafe to drive and are trying to do anything they can in order to

1 not have the person drive any longer. The person goes for the
2 typical road test and they pass it, and the family and the
3 physicians are suspicious that the person is unsafe to drive, but
4 they can still pass that garden variety road test, if you will.
5 But the challenge is to develop a road test that will bring out
6 the deficits that are likely to make an individual unsafe and you
7 can use science to do that.

8 MR. JASNY: Thank you.

9 Finally for the whole panel. Are normal levels of
10 testosterone in young males a clinically diagnosable disability
11 that we can talk about?

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. JASNY: That was rhetorical.

14 DR. MAROTOLLI: That's what I thought.

15 MR. SNYDER: Thank you very much. My name is Dave
16 Snyder with the American Insurance Association.

17 I wanted to ask the panel which state or country in
18 your view has the best, most effective program in identifying and
19 getting hazardous drivers off the road; that is, drivers that
20 create an unacceptable risk as a result of their medical
21 conditions.

22 Then secondly, is there any research that correlates
23 particular types of traffic law violations with an increased risk,
24 in other words, to help you or the motor vehicle departments or
25 whomever recognize that there's something about the way the person

1 has driven in the past that is really relevant to assessing their
2 risk? Presumably, and there's been some discussion, I know a
3 number of you, I think Dr. Dobbs and Dr. Krumholz and others may
4 have mentioned that it would be really helpful to know if a
5 person's been involved in prior accidents.

6 Is there any research that correlates other publicly-
7 available behaviors, including violation of traffic laws,
8 particular types of traffic laws, speeding, running red lights or
9 stop signs, other kinds of traffic infractions that are important
10 in your view in helping assess the increased risks?

11 So, I guess the first question is a generic one. What
12 system of laws and activities in your view most effectively deals
13 with the issue medically and from an enforcement standpoint? Then
14 secondly, is there other types -- what is the type of information
15 on publicly available behavior that would assist you and then
16 assist in the identification of unacceptably hazardous drivers?

17 Thanks.

18 DR. MAROTOLLI: The first question, I think, depends
19 on how one looks at it. There are several studies. I'll try and
20 get as many particulars as I can. There was a study comparing
21 Sweden and Finland a few years ago. Sweden has a relatively -- it
22 doesn't have any specific relicensing requirements. Finland has a
23 fairly strict relicensing issue requiring medical reports
24 periodically after the age of 45. There was no difference in
25 subsequent crash risk amongst the two groups with age. There was

1 a higher risk of pedestrian and bicyclist fatalities in Finland,
2 however. That has often been inferred that that means that some
3 of those people who are not able to drive are sort of ambulating
4 and therefore increased risk. I don't know that there's any
5 direct evidence for that.

6 There's a similar study been done in Australia looking
7 at Victoria in comparison to other states. Victoria does not have
8 any retesting whereas the other states do and again did not show
9 any difference between the two or no particular advantage to the
10 states that required retesting.

11 There are two studies looking at vision retesting in
12 the United States, comparing states with vision retesting
13 requirements versus those without or one which compares contiguous
14 states, a state that did, with contiguous states that didn't, both
15 of which showed a slight but statistically significant decrease in
16 crashes and fatalities amongst the states that had retesting for
17 vision and visual acuity.

18 So, I think the jury is out in terms of at least for
19 screening of some of these conditions and the effectiveness that
20 it has in terms of reducing subsequent fatalities.

21 In terms of which states or countries have
22 particularly good systems, again I think it depends on what you're
23 looking for. I personally like the Maine system which is a very
24 simple -- from a physician's perspective is a very simple and
25 straightforward approach with, I believe, a max of four categories

1 for any individual condition. The clinician's just responsible
2 for checking off the level of severity of the condition based on
3 the particular symptoms and degree of management. The licensing
4 decision then is in the hands of the DMV or the licensing agency,
5 and there's also a direct responsibility of the patient in terms
6 of doing that. So, just for its simplicity and logic, I like that
7 particular system, but I'm not aware of the extent to which that
8 has been evaluated in terms of its effectiveness, although I know
9 that there were a couple of studies that have looked at that.

10 Then in terms of particular types of violations, I've
11 not seen, at least in the population we're talking about, where
12 there are specific types of individual violations, although as a
13 whole, there have been a number of studies that have found prior
14 driving record either in terms of crashes or moving violations as
15 being a potential risk factor for subsequent events, but I've not
16 seen anything that specifically enumerates which type of violation
17 is more indicative of that than others.

18 DR. KRUMHOLZ: And I would agree. I think the
19 previous driving record is one thing that I think has been
20 correlated to a degree, and I think that my experience is that
21 primarily relates to crashes, but it may be other aspects of the
22 driving record.

23 Again, I would just emphasize one thing that I don't
24 think we've talked about much today, and that's the influence of
25 alcohol in terms of driving-related crashes, and again to keep

1 this in perspective, the risk of a seizure causing a fatal
2 accident is probably one in 10,000 to perhaps one in a thousand
3 while one out of three to one out of every two accidents is
4 probably related to alcoholism. So, I think that we need to keep
5 these issues under perspective when we talk about the various
6 risks.

7 Also, when it comes to insurance, though, I would make
8 a point to you and that's that we find insurance is a big barrier
9 to compliance with regulations by individuals with disabilities in
10 that if a person were to divulge that they had a disability, that
11 could result in a tremendous increase in their insurance rates,
12 and I think that creates a serious barrier to some people
13 divulging their disabilities, and I think in many situations, it's
14 an unnecessary barrier.

15 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Thank you.

16 Any other questions from the Advocacy Group?

17 MR. JASNY: Yes. Henry Jasny, the Advocates for
18 Highway and Auto Safety.

19 If history is a predictor in these cases, most states
20 currently only retain three years of driving history. Would you
21 prefer to have a longer record available, four, five, seven years?

22 DR. MAROTOLLI: Not necessarily. I think in the cases
23 where we're addressing here, it's more sort of recent changes or
24 acceleration in those. So, it's a relatively shorter period of
25 time in theory, although again I don't know the extent to which

1 that's been looked at in terms of distinguishing sort of a change
2 in condition or a change in driving manifestations related to that
3 condition as opposed to a longer pattern of behavior, although
4 theoretically if you have someone who had consistently had
5 difficulties that might contribute as well, but most of the
6 studies I've seen go back no more than five years in terms of
7 looking at that.

8 DR. DOBBS: I think that crashes are only one way of
9 looking at an individual's risk for fitness to drive. The
10 difficulty in using only crashes is that they're rare events.
11 There's multiple causes, and if you look at the recording of
12 crashes, you can look at either self-report crashes, which suffer
13 from under-reporting, and you can look at state-reported crashes,
14 which also likely suffer from under-reporting.

15 So, certainly from a licensing perspective, the driver
16 fitness and monitoring, I know in our province, that that is a red
17 flag, that if they pull someone's license -- record and see that
18 there is an increase in the number of citations, an increase in
19 the number of crashes, then that's a red flag that there's
20 something going on, but it's not the only red flag, and again it
21 speaks to individual performance, the role of the physician in
22 identifying other red flags that may be associated with making the
23 person unsafe to drive.

24 In terms of the standard medical evaluation per se, as
25 Rich talked about, the study by Johansen where in Finland and

1 Sweden, Finland has full medicals, Sweden doesn't have any
2 medicals, the crash rates are the same. Johansen, who did the
3 study, he also looked at physicians' ability to detect
4 cognitively-impaired older drivers and he used a matched case
5 control and he found that the standard medical examination was
6 ineffective in distinguishing older drivers with crashes, from
7 moving violations, from controls.

8 So, again, I think that we have to look at the
9 standard medical examination that is in place for trying to
10 identify medically-at-risk drivers.

11 DR. CLARKE: Crash histories also have a notorious
12 exposure flaw, especially notorious in older drivers with their
13 limited driving hours and driving distances and yet surprisingly
14 high crash rates.

15 We reviewed a large study from California looking at
16 highway safety a few years ago, and one characteristic that seemed
17 to stand out for the elderly drivers was that called gap
18 acceptance as manifest by side-on collisions, usually on the
19 opposite from the driver's side, as an identifier of individuals
20 at risk of taking turns in front of somebody.

21 DR. KRUMHOLZ: I do think that there may be some
22 problem with legal authorities being able to document these
23 medically-related crashes, though. My understanding is that the
24 police and legal authorities are not required to report medically-
25 related crashes in every instance, unless there's a certain --

1 unless there's some physical injury or certain degree of property
2 injury, and I think that that is something that should be looked
3 at because that seems to be, at least in my experience, a
4 reasonably good predictor of subsequent crash risk due to that
5 medical problem.

6 Again, when you look at crash rates and violations and
7 things, they may be surrogates for subsequent problems, but I
8 think one of the best measures of chances of crashing due to a
9 medical disability may indeed be whether somebody's done that
10 before.

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. Thank you.

12 Go to the Federal Group.

13 DR. COMPTON: Richard Compton from the National
14 Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

15 I'm going to sort of give you guys a breather here.
16 We've heard you discuss some of the research that's been done and
17 a lot of the research that needs to be done. There's a lot of
18 information gaps one would like to have in order to do this
19 better. You've discussed some of the procedural issues.

20 I'd like to sort of turn this around and say if this
21 was an ideal world and you could design your ideal systems for
22 dealing with people with medical conditions and their treatments,
23 how would you design such a system? What would be the
24 characteristics of it? Just any of you.

25 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Well, I'll go first because we have it

1 written down. We have a model law that was proposed by a
2 consensus panel and we think it's pretty good. It was developed
3 in 1991 specifically for epilepsy, but it's not a bad model
4 overall for other conditions as well in terms of how to approach
5 some of these issues, but it does speak specifically to epilepsy.

6 It probably needs some revision, and I think it was last looked
7 at in the early '90s, but I think it's a reasonable guideline. It
8 could be improved, but there's a lot of information in there and I
9 would refer you to it.

10 DR. DOBBS: If I had, I guess, the dollars and I
11 wanted to have -- I think a model for identification of medically-
12 at-risk drivers should have three components. It should have
13 identification, assessment and then follow-up, and within that
14 model, I think that it's critical that you have all of the
15 stakeholders at the table and all of the stakeholders
16 participating and the stakeholders in terms of the individual, the
17 family, the motor vehicle administrators, licensing people,
18 physicians, the medical community, and it could be health
19 practitioners, social workers, so forth and so on.

20 So, I think that you need to develop a comprehensive
21 model with those three components, develop educational resources
22 and have the players communicating.

23 DR. MAROTOLLI: And you need a lot of people. So, you
24 need a very large sample size to look at the outcomes of interest
25 you want. So, the more you move towards the end of either fatal

1 or injurious crashes, the larger the sample size you need and the
2 more you want to look either at individual or uncommon conditions
3 or combinations of conditions or treatments, then the scale goes
4 up in terms of sample size and that's the main limitation of most
5 of the studies out there. They can address one aspect of the
6 question but not several of them typically because there's not
7 enough people that either have the condition or the outcome of
8 interest and that's the limiting factor. There's no existing
9 databases that allow us to really sort of link those two together
10 readily anyway to give us sufficient clinical information at the
11 same time that you have the outcome information that you're
12 looking for and also then along with sort of the perspective of
13 follow-up information for those individuals.

14 DR. CLARKE: I would just echo some of the items that
15 have been brought up today in terms of idealizing our state-by-
16 state systems.

17 I think the area of education for practitioners and
18 the public at large in terms of those issues related to chronic
19 medical conditions and driving safety has considerable room for
20 improvement. I would like to see a well-validated simulator,
21 possibly developed by Evan Sutherland next door to me, and that
22 indeed does allow us to administer to those individuals in a safe
23 condition, threatening driving conditions in which they have to
24 demonstrate their cognitive abilities, and I would further say
25 that any states who don't have immunity to reporting ought to

1 strongly consider that.

2 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Just one other point I would add, that
3 I think outcomes are important here and that it may be possible to
4 set up a national system where you have drivers with various
5 disabilities that you can track their risks in the future. I
6 think that's really not -- I think that's doable, and it's
7 probably wise because we're making a lot of these judgments based
8 on flawed studies, and I think that there are probably better ways
9 to study this with a better record keeping system, and I know we
10 do keep a lot of records, but I can only tell you, having looked
11 at those, they're very hard to use now.

12 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Any other questions?

13 DR. DELLINGER: Ann Dellinger, Centers for Disease
14 Control and Prevention.

15 I guess I want to go exactly the opposite of where
16 Richard just went. I want you to tell me one practical thing that
17 you want to tell me that I can walk away from here today and go do
18 in this area.

19 I mean, we're starting with the premise that we want
20 to maximize safety and health and quality of life for everyone and
21 within this population of people with medical conditions, is there
22 a research question that's pivotal that hasn't been answered yet,
23 a change in policy or a policy that you'd like instituted, some
24 kind of program that needs evaluation, one thing that you think
25 would take us farther? And that's to anyone who's willing to

1 answer.

2 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Richard, you've been carrying the
3 burden and you're not moving.

4 DR. MAROTOLLI: Setting a societal threshold for risk.
5 What is an acceptable risk? How do we define that, and where do
6 we sort of draw the line along the spectrum, and what are the
7 costs of doing that? So, obviously by setting a threshold, then
8 you're going to include some people who shouldn't be included,
9 you're going to exclude others who should be, and depending on
10 where you draw that line, you're going to err on one side or the
11 other, and what are we comfortable with doing, and is that a
12 condition-dependent decision or is it sort of a global decision?

13 But I think that that's one debate that I think we
14 need to have in terms of that and perhaps we voted with our feet
15 by not setting a threshold for a majority of these conditions and
16 maybe that is the default answer, but I think that that's
17 something to discuss before we think about setting a threshold. I
18 think we need to sort of consider those various aspects.

19 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. Next question?

20 (No response.)

21 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: All right. We're going to come up
22 here to the Board of Inquiry.

23 Vern?

24 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Just a quick one to any or all of the
25 panelists. You've been talking about determinations of individual

1 risk that by and large require a fair amount of interaction with
2 individuals and clearly involve getting these people to a
3 physician or to someone else that can make these determinations.

4 The question I have is what proportion of the
5 medically-at-risk segment of the driving population has access to
6 that kind of assessment? I mean, with respect to people who
7 physicians are seeing voluntarily and having a basis to make a
8 determination of whether they're safe to drive or people who are
9 somehow otherwise referred to them by being arrested or whatever,
10 but apart from that, is there a large proportion of the driving
11 population who might be at risk who opt not to bring themselves to
12 the place where they can be assessed?

13 DR. DOBBS: I don't know of any data that speak to
14 your question, but I suspect that there are fewer people that are
15 identified. In other words, to reverse that, we're only
16 identifying a fraction of those that need to be identified.

17 DR. ELLINGSTAD: And you're not aware of any
18 epidemiological studies that suggest the incidence of any of these
19 kinds of conditions in the population that might be going
20 untreated or unexposed to the kind of scrutiny that would do
21 something about licensing or whatever?

22 DR. DOBBS: The only data that I am aware of that
23 would speak to that are the data from the dementia literature, and
24 there's indications that only 25 percent of individuals with a
25 dementia are diagnosed by a family practitioner. So, what that

1 suggests is we're missing or physicians are missing 75 percent of
2 those individuals.

3 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Any other of you that have a comment?

4 DR. MAROTOLLI: I have a similar general impression.
5 I mean, part of the problem is we don't know what the denominators
6 are. We have a numerator and we don't know what the overall
7 number is. So, therefore, that's just within a given disease, you
8 can probably get an estimate of how many people that are going
9 around either undiagnosed or suboptimally treated or not treated.

10 The safety implications of that, taking it to the next step, I
11 think, is pretty much an unknown issue, sort of how many of those
12 individuals are truly at increased risk or not. So, I think it's
13 very hard to come up with that, but I think that that is another
14 sort of societal question, if you will, but in terms of access to
15 care and treatment and, you know, as a general issue, I think if
16 it's not already a large issue, I think it's going to become more
17 large in the coming years.

18 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Okay. A quick follow-on to that.
19 Another source obviously of information about this kind of a thing
20 that everyone ostensibly that drives is required to have some
21 association with a motor vehicle administration of some sort or
22 another, and are the mechanisms through that kind of a system
23 sufficient to pull, you know, people in to do some screening to
24 identify these kinds of conditions?

25 DR. KRUMHOLZ: I think they can be improved,

1 particularly as it relates to epilepsy, and again they vary from
2 state to state. Some states have rules that require you to
3 divulge your seizure disorder when you apply for a license, and
4 then they may not make it clear that if you were to have a
5 seizure, that you should stop driving and divulge that you have a
6 seizure disorder.

7 So, I think the communication between the motor
8 vehicle administrations, the patients and physicians can certainly
9 be improved upon and again so that individuals really know what's
10 required of them and that's not always clear, that that
11 information isn't readily available, even to physicians, in states
12 as to what constitutes a time when they should be identifying
13 individuals or when individuals should identify themselves. That
14 can be greatly improved.

15 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Mr. Osterman?

17 MR. OSTERMAN: I have one. We've heard a lot about
18 the different diseases and medical problems and how they affect
19 driving, but is the driving task itself a trigger for the onset of
20 any of these conditions? The seizures, for example, Dr. Krumholz?

21 DR. KRUMHOLZ: No. Seizures are generally pretty
22 unpredictable. In fact, if anything, the driving task would
23 probably be somewhat protective in a seizure condition. There
24 have been studies that showed that people that are attending and
25 alert would tend to have less seizures and some studies which have

1 shown that people driving in urban environments are somewhat less
2 likely to seizures than driving in rural kinds of environments and
3 that people have suggested that maybe that's an attention thing,
4 but there is nothing about the task of driving that would provoke
5 an individual to experience a seizure.

6 MR. OSTERMAN: Okay.

7 DR. CLARKE: In the area of diabetes, I can tell you
8 that during the construction coming up to the Olympics in Salt
9 Lake City and subsequently during the Olympics, there were many
10 people who showed up in our clinic with very high blood sugars and
11 as a result were probably at less risk of having an accident.

12 MR. OSTERMAN: And one other associated question with
13 that. In the fatigue area for truck driving, we've seen some
14 mechanical aids for drivers that measure eye droop and things like
15 that that will give a driver an alert to an impending problem.

16 Are there any such kinds of studies or devices out
17 there for drivers who are epileptics or diabetics?

18 DR. KRUMHOLZ: There's been some consideration given
19 to that. I'm not aware of any that are really practical. I guess
20 it's a bad term, but what do they call them, dead man's switch on
21 trains, where somebody has something happen and they turn the
22 train off. It's intriguing. It's certainly something that is
23 worth looking into, but I'm not aware of anything that can do
24 that, at least that's practical at this time.

25 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Rafael?

1 DR. MARSHALL: I have a quick comment. This has been
2 a really informative session, and there have been a lot of
3 brochures and reports and such that have been mentioned here by
4 both parties and by witnesses, and I think this information would
5 be very helpful to the Safety Board and to the general public to
6 have. So, I would urge all the witnesses and parties that have
7 mentioned reports and brochures to submit that to our Docket and
8 you could speak to our Technical Panel or me about submitting that
9 information.

10 I also have a short question. We've talked about
11 epilepsy, diabetes, sleep apnea, and dementia as medical
12 conditions that may cause impairment to drivers.

13 Are there any others that may also cause significant
14 impairment that should also be mentioned?

15 DR. KRUMHOLZ: We haven't mentioned alcoholism. Is
16 there a particular reason for that? I'm asking you is there a
17 reason we haven't talked about alcohol?

18 DR. MARSHALL: Alcoholism?

19 DR. KRUMHOLZ: Yes. Again, I would just emphasize
20 that medical disabilities are a significant problem, but they're
21 really dwarfed by the problem of alcoholism and alcohol abuse.
22 So, I think that's certainly something that deserves consideration
23 in these types of discussions.

24 DR. MAROTOLLI: A couple of other possibilities,
25 stroke, other causes of loss of consciousness, besides seizures

1 and arrhythmias.

2 DR. CLARKE: Our Functional Ability Evaluation Medical
3 Report asks individuals in any of 13 categories, which include
4 cardiovascular disease, advanced pulmonary disease, neurologic
5 disorders of several types, epilepsy, cognitive skills,
6 psychiatric conditions, alcohol and other drug disorders,
7 musculoskeletal and chronic debility, alert and sleep disorders,
8 and even hearing and balance.

9 DR. KRUMHOLZ: One point I would make and I think it's
10 important that when these types of rules and legislation or
11 regulations are looked at that they be comprehensive and involve
12 all medical disabilities, but one thing that we've noticed and
13 that's unfortunate is that the person with a medical disability
14 shouldn't be painted with the same brush as a person with
15 alcoholism. They're different problems and they're really -- it
16 can cause some difficulties.

17 For example, I've seen questionnaires sent to my
18 patients with seizure disorders that go into great detail about
19 when they've had their last drink and how long they've been
20 drinking and really very embarrassing kinds of questions for them
21 to answer and really unnecessary for most people with medical
22 disabilities.

23 So, I think although there needs to be a comprehensive
24 approach to medical problems and disabilities related to driving,
25 I think there's a risk of tainting the person who has a

1 disability, such as Alzheimer's or Parkinson's and/or epilepsy,
2 and thinking of them as a person who has alcoholism, and they're
3 very different problems and deserve to be considered in different
4 ways.

5 DR. DOBBS: I have a list of medical conditions that
6 serve as red flags that driving ability may be compromised, and
7 the list is organized in terms of systems, visual, cardiovascular,
8 cerebral vascular, diseases of the nervous system, respiratory
9 diseases, metabolic diseases, renal disease, musculoskeletal
10 disabilities, dementia, psychiatric disease, and then the final
11 category is medications that are used to treat those conditions,
12 and I'd be happy to submit that.

13 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Thank you.

14 Ms. Weinstein has a question.

15 MS. WEINSTEIN: Well, Dr. Krumholz wanted a question
16 on alcohol. So, there's been a lot of discussion about concern
17 about reporting of medical conditions because of the concern about
18 the doctor-patient relationship and I'm curious whether the panel
19 feels the same way about the condition of alcoholism, given the
20 impact it has on motor vehicle crashes.

21 DR. KRUMHOLZ: I'm not familiar with that literature.
22 I know that many states do have mandatory reporting of
23 individuals who have had accidents related to alcohol, but I'm not
24 aware of any states that require you to report somebody who's
25 gotten drunk. I don't know.

1 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. Back to the Technical Panel.
2 Any questions that you need to clarify?

3 DR. GARBER: I did have one very brief question. Dr.
4 Krumholz mentioned and Dr. Clarke supported this idea that there
5 should not be mandatory reporting by physicians of medical
6 conditions because of its potential interference with the doctor-
7 patient relationship.

8 However, we've also heard from the parties that half
9 of the reports that are made are made by ER physicians. It makes
10 us -- it leads to the question of do we -- should there be
11 mandatory reporting under circumstances where we can in fact
12 determine that a person has been involved in a crash due to their
13 medical condition which, as Dr. Krumholz has pointed out, may well
14 be a predictor of future involvement in crash due to their medical
15 condition? Should we have mandatory reporting by first
16 responders, by police, perhaps even by ER physicians under those
17 specific circumstances?

18 DR. KRUMHOLZ: I have trouble with that, the patient-
19 physician relationship side, from the point of view of the legal
20 law enforcement officers. To me, that's something that I would
21 think there would be reporting of a medical condition that may
22 have impaired the person's driving and that seems appropriate and
23 reasonable. I have difficulty when it gets to the physician side
24 because again it's not just a medical confidentiality issue, it's
25 also a matter of whether you can optimally and ideally treat the

1 person.

2 Once you start requiring emergency room physicians to
3 report, I don't see where you can then draw the line. So that, I
4 think I would be opposed to that idea because I think again it's
5 likely to go -- it could go to more extreme reporting or to more
6 comprehensive reporting by all physicians and, Number 1, I think
7 that interferes with the patient-physician relationship. I think
8 that interferes with treatment and, finally and perhaps most
9 importantly, I don't know that there's any evidence to show that
10 it's ever improved public safety.

11 DR. CLARKE: I think the physician corps should see it
12 as their responsibility, and I would hope and certainly encourage
13 that all physicians take the responsibility in reporting to
14 appropriate authorities of any person who is of immediate and
15 imminent danger to the public safety.

16 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

17 That's all we have from the Technical Panel.

18 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. I have a revolt brewing.

19 DR. KRUMHOLZ: If I can just make one comment, though,
20 when it comes to this issue of mandatory reporting. What I do
21 think is important, it's important to emphasize that we should
22 make it as mandatory as possible for patients to report themselves
23 and to me, that's where the emphasis should be, and that there are
24 certain incentives in terms of insurance in terms of liability and
25 things of that nature that can be emphasized so that if a person

1 has a seizure disorder, that's to me where the emphasis should be
2 placed on. It should be placed on their reporting. I'm sorry.

3 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. Thank you.

4 I have a revolt brewing because I've not taken a
5 facilities break and there's a number of people that I've noticed
6 wiggling in their chairs. So, given the hour, I think what we'll
7 do is break for lunch since we're before the rush upstairs for
8 those that are going to eat upstairs, and we can get in and out in
9 a timely way. That's why the lunch break was originally scheduled
10 for 1:00 to get behind the rush. So, we'll just go before the
11 rush this time, and we can reconvene back at -- well, I have a
12 vote for 12:45. I was going to say 12:30, but I'll defer. I'll
13 defer to 12:45. That way, I can deflect the criticism if we stay
14 late.

15 So, thank you all. We'll see everybody back at 12:45.

16 (Whereupon, at 11:29 a.m., the hearing was recessed,
17 to reconvene at 12:45 p.m.)

18 A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

19 12:46 p.m.

20 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. We're set to reconvene with
21 the next set of witnesses, and I want everybody to know I will be
22 watching for anybody who dozes after lunch.

23 DR. MARSHALL: Good afternoon.

24 Chris Voeglie will now introduce the Technical Panel
25 and the witnesses.

1 Mr. Voeglie?

2 Reporting Medical Conditions

3 MR. VOEGLIE: Thank you, Dr. Marshall.

4 Good afternoon. My name is Chris Voeglie, and I'm an
5 investigator with the Office of Highway Safety, and I will chair
6 this Technical Panel regarding the Reporting of Medical
7 Conditions.

8 I'm joined this afternoon by Mr. Dennis Collins to my
9 right, who is also an investigator with the Office of Highway
10 Safety, along with Dr. Mitch Garber, the Safety Board's Medical
11 Officer.

12 The purpose of this panel is to examine the roles of
13 various parties involved in the collection and routing of
14 information regarding drivers with medical conditions, whether to
15 licensing authorities or to medical review boards. In this panel,
16 we will explore the roles of first responders, law enforcement
17 personnel and private physicians.

18 The witnesses for this panel will be Sgt. Robert
19 Ticer, who is a 12-year veteran of the Arizona Department of
20 Public Safety; Mr. Richard Wiederhold, who is the District Chief
21 of the Brevard County, Florida, Department of Public Safety; and
22 Dr. Laurel Broadhurst, who is currently a private physician and
23 has served as a medical advisor to the North Carolina Department
24 of Medical Evaluation Programs.

25 First, I'd like to thank the witnesses for being with

1 us today, and at this time, I'd like to begin the Technical
2 Panel's inquiry with Sgt. Robert Ticer.

3 Sergeant, we've heard earlier in the previous session
4 a lot about how the information is gathered, the lack of the data,
5 and how the valid data is actually hard to get, especially those
6 that pertain to folks who had experienced some sort of medical
7 condition and were involved in an accident.

8 Are you aware of any reporting criteria for law
9 enforcement personnel regarding drivers with medical conditions
10 which may affect their ability to operate a motor vehicle?

11 SGT. TICER: Yes. The reporting criteria that we use
12 in law enforcement as first responders, people that are first at
13 collision scenes, crash scenes, and also during routine traffic
14 enforcement, as police officers on the street, when we notice
15 types of impairment out there, we need to determine whether or not
16 it's drug or alcohol impairment. If that's the case, we go into a
17 criminal investigation at that point.

18 If it is a situation where medical impairment is
19 noted, the person's having trouble operating their motor vehicle
20 due to a medical condition, such as something that happens in our
21 investigation that we note during a traffic crash or a traffic
22 stop, we use the standard reporting procedure to the state Motor
23 Vehicle Department via report form to the state on a referral to
24 refer that person to the Motor Vehicle Department for re-
25 examination and/or medical review.

1 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. Also in the State of Arizona,
2 they have a police accident reporting form. Is there any data
3 entry or block on that form that would indicate the cause of the
4 accident to be medical-related or describe the type of medical
5 incapacitation?

6 SGT. TICER: There's multiple portions of that form
7 and it's a state form that's used for all police agencies in
8 Arizona, not just the Highway Patrol Division. It's the same form
9 for all agencies, and it does have blocks on there that can be
10 checked for ill or medical problems that could be related to the
11 cause of the collision as well as the general blocks that you fill
12 in for failure to yield, speeding, whatever the other cases are.
13 So, the officer will fill those out appropriately, whatever they
14 note at the scene, send it to the Motor Vehicle Department, and at
15 that point, what they do with it, I'm not sure.

16 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. Is the medical -- the reasoning
17 for the medical condition, is that in the narrative or is codified
18 in the form?

19 SGT. TICER: It would be in both, but it's in a
20 codified portion of the form, simply checking a box that has a
21 spot for that.

22 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. And how would a law enforcement
23 officer typically know how and to whom to report the driver with a
24 medical condition?

25 SGT. TICER: Police officers specifically in Arizona,

1 when they go through their basic training, they are given this
2 training at a police academy during the recruit training with
3 simple instructions on the type of form, how to fill it out, when
4 to fill it out, and how to report it to the Motor Vehicle
5 Department. That's where they get their training from and that's
6 what it consists of as far as reporting medical conditions to the
7 Motor Vehicle Department through that avenue.

8 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. Then it would be my understanding
9 that there's only a single method of reporting these types of
10 conditions, simply through the referral process?

11 SGT. TICER: There's other methods out there, but
12 that's the easiest and most streamlined. When an officer issues a
13 traffic citation for a violation, such as reckless driving,
14 failure to yield, other violations, that traffic citation is going
15 to be tracked through the court system and also through the Motor
16 Vehicle Department. Whether or not the Motor Vehicle Department
17 would cue on that for any type of medical conditions, I don't
18 think they would, unless it was accompanied by the referral. So,
19 oftentimes the referral will go in along with the citation so they
20 have both of them.

21 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. During the course of a traffic
22 accident investigation, officers are trained to make observations
23 of drivers in order to make determinations whether those drivers
24 are under the influence of an intoxicating liquor or narcotic.

25 Are the officers also being trained on how to

1 recognize or identify folks that may not necessarily be having an
2 alcohol-related symptom? Maybe it's a diabetic that is
3 experiencing or demonstrating the same types of characteristics as
4 someone under the influence.

5 SGT. TICER: There's many programs out there, what
6 you're speaking about. Initially, police officers received first
7 responder training, first aid training in the academy. Very basic
8 diabetic comas, insulin shocks are addressed in that training as
9 well as other medical conditions. So, the basic training starts
10 at the academy. Some agencies, mine for example, in Arizona where
11 we work a lot of rural areas, have taken it a step further and
12 trained officers in some of the rural areas as emergency medical
13 technicians. We also have paramedics and this goes across the
14 nation. There's other agencies that do that as well. So, certain
15 officers get a little bit more training, a little bit more
16 specific on how to identify certain medical conditions, other type
17 of situations out there as it relates to impaired driving.

18 The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and
19 the International Association of Chiefs of Police have a program
20 called the Drug Evaluation and Classification System where police
21 officers are trained in the recognition of drugs that impair a
22 person's ability to drive a motor vehicle. That training is
23 extensive training that goes beyond the initial driving under the
24 influence training that an officer may receive, and in a portion
25 of that training, the officers receive information on how to

1 identify certain types of medical conditions that can impair a
2 person's ability to drive, too. So, there's some select officers
3 in the country, approximately 5,000, that hold that certification,
4 known as the Drug Recognition Expert, that received extensive
5 training in impairment.

6 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. And one final question. In 12
7 years on the Highway Patrol Department, have you ever had an
8 opportunity to investigate an accident in which was caused by a
9 driver experiencing some type of medical condition, and if so, how
10 many have you had, and did you report it, how did you report it,
11 and have you been able to follow it to its outcome?

12 SGT. TICER: I'll address it specifically on the
13 accidents. I've had the opportunity to be lead investigator on
14 several. A couple of them resulted in fatalities, and the folks
15 that had the medical impairment were the ones that were killed.
16 So, as far as my investigation, it didn't go further than that.

17 I had a personal experience where I was actually on a
18 traffic stop and it happened to be right in front of the Motor
19 Vehicle Department where I worked at, and as I was talking to the
20 driver at the driver's side window, I heard my patrol car get hit,
21 and as I turned around, I noticed a car had just clipped the rear
22 of my patrol car and the car continued right past where I was
23 standing at and stopped at the stop sign. I thought that was
24 unusual. So, I walked over to the driver and to see what was
25 going on, and it was an elderly lady, and I said, "Ma'am, did you

1 realize you just crashed into my patrol car?" There was no
2 response at all from her. Throughout this investigation, there
3 was no injuries in this collision, we found that this lady was
4 suffering from some type of dementia. She didn't know where she
5 was at, what was going on. So, we had to take our steps to ensure
6 she got home safely which we did, take care of her vehicle for
7 her, and since it so happened to be right in front of the Motor
8 Vehicle Department, we asked the investigators from the Motor
9 Vehicle Department to step down the steps and come down and they
10 instigated a referral process right there on the spot. The
11 outcome of that was she received a suspended license out of the
12 incident because there was no way that she could safely drive
13 anymore. So, it's a personal experience. I noted that one had a
14 successful outcome for the safety of the motoring public.

15 I've also had situations myself and officers who I've
16 supervised who have found drivers driving the wrong way on our
17 interstate systems. In those cases, we found several of them
18 where the person was suffering from some type of dementia, didn't
19 know where they were going, where they were, what side of the road
20 they were supposed to be on. Again, we took steps to ensure that
21 they safely returned home, but we instigated a referral system
22 through the Motor Vehicle Department for re-examination, along
23 with a traffic citation, and as far as the outcome of those cases,
24 I don't have specific information on that. I didn't receive that.

25 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. I have no further questions.

1 I would just like to ask if Mr. Collins has any
2 questions.

3 MR. COLLINS: No, I don't.

4 MR. VOEGLIE: Dr. Garber?

5 DR. GARBER: Just one brief question.

6 Had that incident not happened to your vehicle out in
7 front of the Motor Vehicle Administration, would that have been in
8 your opinion reported?

9 SGT. TICER: That one was very obvious. It didn't
10 take any type of EMT training, first responder training, drug
11 recognition training. It was very obvious that the lady wasn't
12 aware of where she was or what was going on. So, in that case,
13 that would have been so obvious, it would have been reported the
14 same way. We just wouldn't have had the opportunity to have the
15 investigators walk down the steps towards us. We would have had
16 to send in the referral to the Motor Vehicle Department.

17 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

18 That's all I have.

19 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. At this time, I'd like to turn
20 the floor over to Mr. Dennis Collins.

21 MR. COLLINS: Thank you.

22 I'd like to direct my questions to Mr. Wiederhold.

23 Mr. Wiederhold, my first question. If an EMT
24 responding to an auto accident suspects or is told by law
25 enforcement or someone else at the scene that a driver suffers

1 from a medical condition that may have contributed to the
2 accident, what legal and ethical considerations govern what the
3 EMT does with that information, and what are the barriers, such as
4 a reluctance to testify or sympathy for the patient, that might
5 exist?

6 MR. WIEDERHOLD: EMTs in most states have a
7 responsibility by law to report the medical treatment that they
8 provide to patients. The report is kept as a confidential record
9 and as an example of one of the legislations, I've brought a copy
10 of Florida Statute 401 which I've provided you, and I've got one
11 relevant page which is Page 21, and Florida Statute 401.3 reads
12 that "each licensee must maintain accurate records of emergency
13 calls and forms that contain such information as required by the
14 department".

15 Later on, under Subtopic 4, it says, "Records of
16 emergency calls which contain patient examination or treatment
17 information are confidential and exempt from the provisions of
18 Statute 11907", which in Florida is a Public Records Act.

19 Further down under F, it says, "In civil or criminal
20 court, unless otherwise prohibited by law, upon issuance of a
21 subpoena, the records can be reported to law enforcement
22 authorities." So, there are restrictions, legal and ethical
23 restrictions, on the EMT and to whom they report.

24 I serve as a site visitor for accreditation for the
25 American Medical Association for Paramedic Training Centers, and

1 as such, I've had the opportunity to visit several states and
2 examine their laws. Nevada, Missouri, Mississippi, Alabama,
3 Georgia, I believe even North Carolina once, and most of them have
4 parallel legislation. In most states, the legislation is enacted
5 and the legislators, rather than getting down to the nitty-gritty
6 of how and what to do, will reference a rulemaking authority in
7 that legislation.

8 In Florida, when you pass legislation, the rule that's
9 related is placed in Florida Administrative Code, and emergency
10 medical services has a section in Florida Administrative Code
11 related to record keeping and I also brought reference to that,
12 and this is 64-E is the title of the Code and I would refer you to
13 Page 20 and 21 where it refers to record keeping. The record
14 specifically states that the EMS provider will keep an accurate
15 and complete patient care record on Page 20, and then on Page 21,
16 it includes the data elements that are reported in that record,
17 and there is no provision for relating a trauma call to a specific
18 impairment by the patient.

19 The EMT or paramedic can subsequently put that in the
20 narrative portion of his report, but that goes to the medical
21 record keeping agency of the state and is not public information
22 and it's not shared by law enforcement and that's pretty much a
23 standard across the nation.

24 The concept of doctor-patient confidentiality is
25 extended to the paramedic treating the patient because the

1 paramedic and the EMT who respond to medical emergencies are
2 considered a borrowed servant of the physician under whose license
3 they operate. So, they have the same patient confidentiality
4 concerns that the physicians have stated earlier. Those are
5 ethical considerations and violation of those considerations can
6 wind the paramedic up in civil court for tort violation.

7 MR. COLLINS: I would like to tell everyone that the
8 materials that he referred to will be placed in the public docket
9 following the hearing. I just wanted to make a note of that.

10 My second question for you would be, if EMS providers
11 were required to report drivers with medical conditions, what sort
12 of training would be required, and is there a mechanism in place
13 to get that training to the providers, and also, based on your
14 personal experience, what sorts of things do you see when
15 responding to calls in the field that would indicate a possible
16 medical cause for an accident?

17 MR. WIEDERHOLD: I believe that training is fairly
18 much in place. Most paramedic and EMT curricula require an on-
19 going recertification process and most states model their
20 processes on the United States Department of Transportation EMT or
21 EMT/paramedic curriculum, to include this training as additional
22 training.

23 The most direct and possibly the simplest method to do
24 that would be to address the Department of Transportation
25 curriculum and have it included there. That way, every two years

1 when the paramedic or EMT recertifies, they would be exposed to
2 that training material.

3 Part of your question was referencing indications that
4 there is a medical condition and we see a lot of those. The
5 paramedics and fire-fighters, EMTs, that respond to accidents are
6 trained to look for mechanisms of injury. Some of the things that
7 we see that indicate that there's a medical condition would be a
8 lack of braking prior to an accident which would suggest that
9 someone is not aware of what's going on. We have vehicles that
10 run into houses or other buildings and they put their car in
11 forward instead of reverse and did not brake. We have unexplained
12 single car accidents where there's no obvious collision or
13 mechanism of the accident. Sometimes we would assume that the
14 patient fell asleep.

15 When we respond to accidents and we treat the patient,
16 if we find that they're having a medical condition, if they've got
17 medic alert tags or they advise us that they're a diabetic or we
18 have symptoms of a cardiac event, then we change our mode from
19 trauma treatment to medical treatment. The medical components can
20 be picked up during the routine physical examination, irregular
21 pulse, dysrhythmias, chest pain that's unexplained by the
22 mechanisms of injury, and sometimes the mechanisms of injury can
23 mimic a heart attack. A loss of consciousness that's inconsistent
24 with the mechanisms of injury. If we've got a fender bender and
25 somebody's completely out cold, those are indications that

1 something else is going on.

2 I'm sorry. There was another component to your
3 question.

4 MR. COLLINS: Actually, I think you covered
5 everything.

6 What sort of training would be required? How would
7 it reach the providers, and what sorts of things you see in the
8 field that would indicate a medical condition? So, I think you
9 hit all three.

10 MR. WIEDERHOLD: Unfortunately, that's very frequent
11 for us.

12 MR. COLLINS: And I have one additional question.

13 On the earlier panel, Dr. Marotolli stated that in
14 Connecticut, they do get some reports from law enforcement and
15 some reports from emergency room doctors. Could you, based on
16 your experience, discuss briefly where EMS providers may fit in
17 the system, given that it would be legal and ethical for them to
18 do so? Where do you think that they can make an impact and get us
19 towards the goal of perhaps getting the drivers that are posing a
20 risk to the attention of review boards or other authorities?

21 MR. WIEDERHOLD: If EMTs and paramedics were to report
22 this, it would probably be most effective to have both mechanisms
23 in place. We work very closely with law enforcement. When we
24 respond to accidents, on occasions, we arrive before law
25 enforcement and we'll treat the patient and the more serious their

1 injury, the more quickly we try to transport them. In some cases,
2 we transport them before law enforcement has arrived, in which
3 case we would need to report to the emergency room physician.

4 In other cases, law enforcement arrives quickly or may
5 even be there before we are and we can report to them on the
6 scene. In fact, many paramedics seem to be somewhat intolerant of
7 alcohol. We have a standing joke in the business that if you
8 respond to an automobile accident after midnight and you don't see
9 a drunk driver, keep looking because you've missed somebody.
10 We're not terribly reluctant to suggest to law enforcement that
11 there is an odor of alcohol or perhaps that he should check the
12 patient or the vehicle. We find alcohol containers in the
13 vehicle, this sort of thing. That is probably not an appropriate
14 action but it is a common action.

15 The paramedics tend to have empathy for medical
16 conditions, other than alcoholism, and tend not to report those as
17 much. They don't view those as something that needs to be
18 reported because they don't view that as something that action
19 gets taken on. We're not aware of people who have licenses
20 suspended because they're an epileptic or because they have a
21 chronic heart condition or they're a brittle diabetic or some of
22 the other medical conditions that probably should take them off
23 the road.

24 We have concerns about that and we come back to the
25 station and we share them amongst ourselves, but there is no

1 reporting mechanism in place, but if there were, I would suggest
2 that it be both. Physicians will have a reluctance to report as
3 well.

4 MR. COLLINS: Thank you.

5 That concludes my questioning. Mr. Voeglie and Dr.
6 Garber?

7 MR. VOEGLIE: No.

8 DR. GARBER: I do have just a couple of brief follow-
9 up questions.

10 You say that you see it. You're in Brevard County
11 Public Safety Department in Florida. My parents live in Brevard
12 County. So, I can certainly understand that you may be stopping a
13 lot of folks who have medical conditions down there.

14 With all of those situations that you talk about where
15 you've seen people who have either been in crashes that have
16 medically-related conditions or caused directly by those
17 medically-related conditions, are you aware of even a single case
18 where an EMT has reported directly to the MVA, the Motor Vehicle
19 Administration, that individual?

20 MR. WIEDERHOLD: No.

21 DR. GARBER: Concerns about that individual?

22 MR. WIEDERHOLD: Not one.

23 DR. GARBER: And a further follow-up question. As
24 EMTs, you also do things that get you into contact with people who
25 might otherwise not be seen. We heard from our first panel that

1 in many cases, physicians don't get the kind of follow-up that
2 they'd like to from their patients and in fact in many cases,
3 that's when the EMT gets called, is when a person has skipped a
4 follow-up or appropriate treatment.

5 Do you feel that the EMTs get information under those
6 circumstances about people who may be driving who should not be,
7 even when they are not in their cars or involved in accident?

8 MR. WIEDERHOLD: Yes, sir. That's not at all
9 uncommon. As long as the patient is alert and is no danger to
10 himself or herself, they have the right to refuse treatment. As
11 an example, we had a commercial truck driver driving an 18-wheel
12 tractor-trailer who was feeling poorly and stopped his vehicle and
13 took a taxi to the hospital. This was last week. He had a
14 hemoglobin of one and a hematocrit of one which is extremely
15 unhealthy. He had a bleeding ulcer. He had an internal bleed
16 somewhere. When he found out there wasn't going to be a quick fix
17 of the problem, he walked out against medical advice, returned to
18 his tractor-trailer and took it back up on I-95.

19 This is the type of thing that we see. We see drivers
20 who have gotten out of their vehicles because they're intoxicated
21 and once they're intoxicated, unless they qualify for -- unless
22 they're so intoxicated that they're a hazard to themselves, in
23 which case we can call law enforcement and have them placed in
24 protective custody under the Meyer Act, there really isn't
25 anything we can do if they refuse treatment. We see many ill

1 people for one reason or another, whether it's alcoholism or
2 diabetes or whatever reason, that will refuse treatment.

3 If we think that they're in significant danger, we'll
4 stay on the scene and try to place them in protective custody
5 under either the Meyer Act or the Baker Act, but there is very
6 little that we can do if they refuse and they can refuse and walk
7 away.

8 DR. GARBER: And finally, you mentioned that there
9 seems to be a lot of discussion at the station about some of these
10 cases. I imagine probably a lot of anecdotal reports back and
11 forth among one another.

12 Is it your impression that the EMTs, at least in your
13 jurisdiction, would welcome or oppose a reporting incentive or law
14 or requirement for these types of conditions?

15 MR. WIEDERHOLD: I would have to tell you that there
16 would be some ambivalence. I think that they would welcome the
17 opportunity to get unsafe drivers off the road. We have a 32-
18 station fire department and we run about 60,000 calls a year. So,
19 an additional report to these people will be viewed as a tedium,
20 and they're going to be reluctant to fill out those reports,
21 except in cases that they would consider egregious, in which case
22 they would be thrilled to do it. So, there would be some
23 ambivalence. There's the additional workload. There's the risk
24 factor of reporting something. There's the ethical dimension and
25 there's the compassion that they feel towards many of their

1 patients who are ill.

2 I know that many times, the paramedics can seem cold
3 and callous, and especially to drunks, they have a bit of
4 intolerance there because we see so many of them, but they do have
5 a lot of compassion for their patients in many cases and they
6 would be reluctant to report that. It would be something that --
7 I think, in the long run, I think it would be accepted but it
8 would be difficult.

9 MR. VOEGLIE: I have one follow-up to that.

10 You spoke earlier and said the EMTs and paramedics are
11 considered borrowed servants of the medical profession or of the
12 treating physician at the ER.

13 MR. WIEDERHOLD: Yes, sir.

14 MR. VOEGLIE: And there was some talk about that the
15 same privileges are extended to the first responders to the
16 patient as would be the physician.

17 MR. WIEDERHOLD: I'm not sure that it does extend to
18 the first responder. To me, a first responder is like a law
19 enforcement officer who is not medically trained. When we
20 respond, we don't consider ourselves first responders.

21 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. On scene and you're treating a
22 victim of a car crash and law enforcement comes on scene and you
23 have information that this driver, as in some of our
24 presentations, experienced a seizure and caused the death of
25 several people. Law enforcement has an obligation to investigate

1 and determine the cause of that crash. What would your
2 obligations be on scene to help law enforcement in relating to
3 them that this driver had suffered a medical condition under those
4 ethical guidelines you've set forth?

5 MR. WIEDERHOLD: Many ethical choices are up to the
6 individual involved. Legally, we are prohibited from sharing that
7 information. We have had -- I personally have had two occasions
8 when the state police officer, in Florida we call it the Highway
9 Patrol, insisted on having a copy of our incident report and one
10 of my subordinates refused to turn it over, and I went to the
11 scene and on two occasions have been threatened with arrest by law
12 enforcement because they did not understand the provisions of the
13 statute that I just read you that specifically make this an exempt
14 record that has to be obtained by subpoena.

15 A verbal report is the same as the written report in
16 terms of what this law considers. We are prohibited from telling
17 that law enforcement officer that this patient had a seizure.
18 Will we do it? That's an ethical decision that some paramedics
19 will make on a call-by-call basis. It's something I would like to
20 do, if I felt like this patient was a danger and was presenting a
21 hazard to the community, but can I do it legally? No, I cannot.

22 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. Thank you.

23 Sgt. Ticer, do you see this same set of circumstances
24 in Arizona versus what we've heard today in Florida?

25 SGT. TICER: Richard outlined it very well. Police

1 officers and EMTs especially in rural communities, I'm sure in the
2 inner cities as well, have generally a good working relationship,
3 and a lot goes on at the scenes, as he mentioned, about the
4 ethical decisions of that individual EMT or paramedic, and in my
5 experiences, if something occurs, such as a seizure or something
6 like that, medical condition, those first -- not first responders,
7 the EMTs or paramedics are going to let the officer know what
8 happened. They're going to say officer or sergeant, this person
9 had a seizure or there may be a medical condition, you might want
10 to be aware of that. But as far as giving us a record in writing
11 or going any further, that's generally what occurs right there and
12 it lets the officer start their investigation and tracking it and
13 maybe keeping that under their hat hopefully so if it happens
14 again and they get information the next year or the next
15 collision. So, it does happen quite often.

16 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. Thank you.

17 Unless the panel has any other questions, I'll turn
18 the floor over to Dr. Garber.

19 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

20 My questions will be for Dr. Broadhurst.

21 Dr. Broadhurst, how does an average physician working
22 in a small clinic or a solo practice, how does that individual
23 know how, to whom and when to report a medical condition that may
24 put them at high risk for involvement in a traffic accident?

25 DR. BROADHURST: I'm going to have to step back and

1 pretend that I had nothing to do with the Driver Medical Review
2 Program at DMV and talk about my role now as a practicing
3 clinician.

4 There isn't a lot of information out there, and we
5 don't know, we're not trained very much. We're not required to
6 read anything that would tell people, tell doctors practicing in
7 North Carolina that this is something that they are allowed to do.

8 There are other physicians that come from other states that know
9 about mandatory reporting. I know that just among the nine
10 physicians that I work with in a family practice clinic, we often
11 talk among ourselves that, you know, we were glad that we weren't
12 driving on the day that patient left the clinic.

13 We're always worried about liability. I mean, in
14 private practice these days, especially in primary care, liability
15 is a huge issue, and I think sometimes we're just as concerned
16 about being sued for reporting as we are if we don't report, and I
17 think there's still a lot of lack of knowledge out there by
18 practicing physicians about whether they can even report.

19 If I can put back my hat as when I first took over the
20 program as a medical advisor with DMV, I remember the North
21 Carolina Medical Board actually wondering if they would be able to
22 sue physicians who did report. I mean, actually the North
23 Carolina Medical Board, you know, was looking into taking some
24 actions against physicians who had reported such drivers to DMV
25 prior to North Carolina passing the medical immunity from

1 liability legislation in 1997.

2 So, the answer is there isn't a lot of information out
3 there. At my clinic, I think the physicians know only because
4 I've given a little CME talk about it in one of our provider
5 meetings.

6 DR. GARBER: So, would it be your impression then that
7 the majority of physicians in practice in North Carolina do or do
8 not know that they can or how to report such conditions?

9 DR. BROADHURST: I would still say the majority do not
10 know. I know that when we get your state license in North
11 Carolina, you're given a huge book about three inches thick of all
12 the legal ins and outs of practicing in North Carolina, and I
13 don't know how many of us have been really good about reading it,
14 but a lot of it is outdated. Some of it does not even include
15 that 1997 legislation that does provide immunity for reporting,
16 and I think in the unfortunate climate of private practice these
17 days, it is so frenetic and so busy, it would be one of the last
18 priorities, I think, unless you felt, you know, definitely sure
19 that this person was constantly on the front of your mind that
20 this is something that needed to be done.

21 DR. GARBER: You've mentioned now two different
22 things. You mentioned concern about legal action and also a very
23 crowded schedule with patients and other duties. Are there other
24 barriers to reporting these people to the Department of Motor
25 Vehicles? I suppose, I guess, a lack of knowledge would also be a

1 third one that you've mentioned, but are there others that --
2 other reasons that a doctor would not report an individual?

3 DR. BROADHURST: Again, the same thing about, you
4 know, confidentiality and that patient-physician relationship, I
5 think. I know that we, as you're describing, too, feel very close
6 to your patients and there's a sense of -- a feeling of guilt if
7 you were to, you know, "turn them in".

8 I know that we would like to think that we could be
9 immune from that obligation, but unfortunately you have to keep
10 the society public safety always in the foremost, you know, of
11 your mind, too, when you're seeing these people, but yeah, the
12 pace is, you know, unbelievable in private practice these days.
13 To fill out one more form, to make a phone call, to fax something
14 to North Carolina DMV, you know, with the number of patients we
15 see that may have possible conditions would be, I think, almost
16 prohibitive.

17 DR. GARBER: And that's assuming that you knew what
18 the fax number was in the first place.

19 DR. BROADHURST: That's right.

20 DR. GARBER: On the other side of it, are there
21 incentives to report patients? Are there any reasons that you can
22 think of that a physician, a practicing physician, even in a busy
23 practice, would want to report a patient?

24 DR. BROADHURST: Only the possibility of liability, I
25 think, if you don't report. I mean, there have been cases, you

1 know, documented, I think there was one in '96 of an accident that
2 occurred with an epileptic driver and a physician who did not
3 specifically warn a patient that day not to drive or, you know, to
4 be careful that they didn't drive for six months while they were
5 changing medication. He was brought, you know, under a lawsuit.
6 So, I think that would be the biggest incentive, if you're always,
7 you know, worrying about those sort of issues.

8 We see a lot of geriatric patients at our clinic, and
9 I have to admit most of my patients actually have somebody already
10 driving them in. So, I haven't seen that many patients myself
11 that I think ought to be reported.

12 DR. GARBER: Dr. Clarke mentioned this morning that it
13 may be useful to use the threat of reporting in order to gain
14 compliance with medical regimens. Is it your impression that that
15 may be used in clinical practice?

16 DR. BROADHURST: Yeah. Actually, it is, and again
17 back with my other job, I have actually called physicians on the
18 phone to ask them, you know, more information about these medical
19 report forms that we have received as reviewing physicians, and
20 the physician would actually frankly ask me to make sure that they
21 had a, you know, three-month or six-month follow-up required by
22 DMV to keep their license intact or they wouldn't come back in to
23 get their diabetes rechecked or their seizure medication refilled.
24 So, I actually have sort of gone along with that in terms of
25 making a decision on the frequency of which patients should have

1 to come in for follow-up for these medical reports the DMV
2 requires in order for them to continue to keep their licenses.

3 DR. GARBER: And this next question is sort of a
4 hotseat question. You're obviously very educated in these areas.
5 You have formal background in occupational medicine and you've
6 worked with the board there in North Carolina.

7 On the other hand, you're also a very busy private
8 practice physician. How many patients have you reported to the
9 DMV in the last, say, year or so?

10 DR. BROADHURST: I was waiting for that question. You
11 know, I see about 25 patients a day, maybe a hundred patients
12 total a week, and I should know what I need to do. I know the fax
13 number by heart, and I've actually only reported three, and I've
14 also done it through the back door.

15 In North Carolina, you can all the Highway Patrol or
16 the local police and we have a form that they can fill out, if a
17 concerned citizen calls regarding a certain patient. I just
18 started back into private practice and I'm trying to build my
19 practice. I'm doing what I think a lot of other physicians do.
20 You're afraid you're going to lose patients if you get the
21 reputation of being somebody who reports to DMV. So, I use the
22 legal if somewhat round-about way of actually having the Highway
23 Patrol make the report for me.

24 My name is on those reports as someone who, you know,
25 called to recommend this patient be re-examined by the DMV, but I

1 did not directly, you know, have to do that on the form in front
2 of the patient.

3 DR. GARBER: We've heard, both in the previous panel
4 and a little bit in this panel again, that some folks are looking
5 differently at people with substance abuse disorders or
6 alcoholism, alcoholism or other substance abuse disorders, than
7 they do at, say, diabetes or epilepsy or even dementia.

8 As a physician, do you find it more useful -- and
9 particularly with regard to motor vehicle operation, do you find
10 it more useful to think of alcoholism in terms of, say, a
11 volitional behavior or do you find it more useful to think of it
12 in terms of a disease with required treatment and follow-up, much
13 as other diseases?

14 DR. BROADHURST: Again, I'm biased in terms of my
15 training. I'm trained as a physician, not a law enforcement
16 person or, you know, somebody with adjudication or legal
17 background, and if you look in our orange book of guidelines that
18 we've been using since '95 to guide the physicians in North
19 Carolina in making decisions, alcoholism and drug abuse is
20 considered a medical condition to be followed like other medical
21 conditions.

22 So, we, for instance, might refer someone with a
23 vision disorder to just have a vision test. We might refer
24 someone with a musculoskeletal disorder to have a driver rehab
25 evaluation specialist evaluate them. We might ask for a person

1 with a substance abuse disorder to have a substance abuse
2 evaluation versus particularly a medical report form filled out,
3 but, yes, we, most of us who, you know, take care of patients and
4 also review these forms, consider it a medical illness to be
5 followed similarly.

6 Now, in a way that you follow someone with a seizure
7 disorder for a certain seizure-free interval, our guidelines state
8 that after five years of sobriety, confirmed by several, you know,
9 yearly substance abuse evaluations, the patient can be removed
10 from further review, just as you might remove someone who had
11 epilepsy and has had no seizures in five years and is no longer
12 taking epilepsy anti-epileptic medication. So, they would be also
13 no longer in the program.

14 DR. GARBER: From that perspective, if I can follow
15 up, I know this is not your specific area of expertise, but is it
16 your impression then that that is appropriate, that there are data
17 to support that after a certain number of years of sobriety, that
18 the relapse is significantly less or is that just something to
19 sort of get them off the books so that they're not having to
20 follow them up on an annual basis anymore?

21 DR. BROADHURST: Unfortunately, I think a little of
22 both. I was aware of some literature several years ago that
23 stated if a person had been sober for two years, you know, between
24 two and five years was kind of a gray zone, if they were sober
25 less than two years, it was more likely that they'd, you know,

1 relapse, and there was some medical data out there not looking at
2 driving at all but medical data stating that after five years of
3 sobriety, most people -- well, I shouldn't say most, but people
4 were more likely if they were going to be sober, it would take
5 that long. But, yeah, I'm not a substance abuse or an addiction
6 medicine specialist by any means.

7 DR. GARBER: And I have one last final question.
8 There may be some others from the other Technical Panelists.

9 But what do you personally think the physician's role
10 ought to be in the ideal world in reporting medical conditions to
11 motor vehicle administrations or to anyone else who might be able
12 to assist in that?

13 DR. BROADHURST: You know, I think we ought to be, I
14 guess, equal players but maybe obligated a little bit more so than
15 the average citizen himself, you know. In the North Carolina
16 program, we get reports from Highway Patrol. We get reports from
17 drivers' license examiners. We get reports from the drivers
18 themselves when they go to renew their driving licenses. We get
19 reports from physicians. Several ways that people come into the
20 program, if you will.

21 I think, unfortunately, sometimes the driver's license
22 examiners haven't had the amount of medical training to recognize
23 when someone states a certain medication that they're on, that
24 this is something that ought to be maybe referred to the program.
25 We try to educate the driver's license examiners so that they

1 know those medications that ought to be red flagged.

2 When someone gets their driver's license in North
3 Carolina, they're asked a series of questions. Do you have a
4 seizure disorder? Do you have diabetes, etc.? They're supposed
5 to be honest and report themselves, but I think as we've heard
6 earlier, most drivers don't necessarily report situations that may
7 occur between the driver's license renewal interval. So, that
8 sort of falls into the laps of physicians then because these
9 patients will often come to the attention of physicians between
10 the five years that they come to renew their license which is the
11 license renewal period in North Carolina. In fact, for some
12 people, it's eight years, depending on, you know, what year your
13 birth date was.

14 So, I think physicians should, you know, not be
15 mandated to report but should have, you know, immunity from
16 liability to report and to educate their patients that this is
17 really something they ought to be aware of. What we try to stress
18 in North Carolina is
19 -- we have about, I think, at last count almost five million
20 licensed drivers in North Carolina. I think that's right. We
21 have 200,000 in our program. But if you look at the number of
22 people in North Carolina that would have epilepsy, that would have
23 diabetes, that have substance abuse disorders, it would totally
24 overwhelm our system to have all of those patients in the medical
25 review program.

1 So, what we try to stress to the physicians when we
2 give these talks to physician groups is try to talk to your
3 patient about this issue, try to urge them to report themselves if
4 there's issues of compliance, but again try to educate the patient
5 to self-restrict himself, if he feels or she feels that the
6 medical condition they have would be impairing.

7 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

8 Those are all the questions I have for Dr. Broadhurst.

9 Are there any questions from the rest of the Technical
10 Panel?

11 MR. COLLINS: I have one not for Dr. Broadhurst but
12 for Mr. Wiederhold, based on something Dr. Broadhurst said.

13 Given the discussion of the immunity from liability
14 laws that physicians in some states do enjoy, are you aware of any
15 discussions or any movements to cover EMTs and paramedics under
16 the same laws since they're acting as an extension of the medical
17 director for a location or an emergency room physician, as you
18 said, as a borrowed servant, I believe was your term?

19 MR. WIEDERHOLD: No, I am not. In fact, we're having
20 significant issues in Florida right now with trauma systems being
21 in jeopardy because of the cost of malpractice insurance for
22 physicians. Our Level 1 regional trauma center in Central Florida
23 is threatening to close its doors and it's quite an issue in
24 Florida.

25 MR. COLLINS: Thank you.

1 I'm done.

2 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. I'd like to thank the witnesses
3 for providing us the information, and Dr. Marshall, this would
4 conclude the Technical Panel's questions for Reporting of Medical
5 Conditions, and I'd like to turn the floor over to the Board.

6 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Thank you.

7 We'll go to questions from the tables, and we'll start
8 with the State Group this time.

9 (No response.)

10 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: No questions.

11 Advocacy Group I?

12 MR. COHEN: Hello. I'm Perry Cohen from the
13 Parkinson's Disease Foundation.

14 I'm going to ask Dr. Broadhurst. Do you think a
15 specialist would treat patients any differently than a family
16 practitioner?

17 DR. BROADHURST: Of course. I mean, most of my
18 patients with Parkinson's Disease are seeing a neurologist in
19 addition to myself, and if I were again wearing my other hat, when
20 I review these cases, if a primary care physician would identify
21 one of his patients as having Parkinson's Disease as a possible
22 disabling condition for the patient's ability to drive, I would
23 probably require a neurologist or his neurologist to actually fill
24 out the form or at least the neurology section of our form. I
25 would probably also require, first and foremost, a driver rehab

1 specialist, an occupational therapist trained in driver, you know,
2 training and rehabilitation to conduct a driver evaluation and put
3 that information, in addition to the medical report form obtained
4 by the primary care physician, in addition to the driving records
5 that I would evaluate, in addition to any accident reports, in
6 addition to any Highway Patrol reports, all of this would be
7 together in the case before I would make a recommendation to DMV.

8 Now, this is as a reviewing medical advisor to DMV.
9 As a primary care physician, I would always have a neurologist
10 involved in any care or any opinions about Parkinson's Disease.

11 MR. COHEN: At what point would you refer your
12 patients to a neurologist?

13 DR. BROADHURST: In terms of if they came to me for
14 the very first time with symptoms?

15 MR. COHEN: Yes.

16 DR. BROADHURST: Any time that I was even suspicious
17 that someone might be having a Parkinson Disease or Parkinson
18 features, to get more information. I mean, the primary care, we
19 have to take care of the whole gamut, you know, from children to
20 elderly, from, you know, GYN to, you know, vision. I mean, you
21 name it. So, very frequently, I would refer. I mean, that's what
22 the primary care physician does a lot of these days, is kind of
23 coordinate all the specialists that need to be consulted for the
24 care of a possible neurologic disorder.

25 MR. COHEN: Okay. Thank you.

1 MS. STRAIGHT: The other -- the flip side of that
2 hotseat question. Now that you're in private practice, do you
3 counsel your patients where you think there are implications of
4 their medical conditions for driving, and if you do, what do you
5 find their reactions to be?

6 DR. BROADHURST: Yes, I do counsel them. I feel, you
7 know, again because of what I know about the state's program, I do
8 a lot more counseling. I just haven't had to really report that
9 many because I feel like most of the ones I counsel have been very
10 amenable to going along with my recommendations, you know. Maybe
11 you can have somebody else do most of the driving for you, maybe
12 you ought to, you know, call Mountain Mobility to pick you up next
13 time, things like that.

14 We worked real closely with AARP, too, in coming up
15 with the Physician Immunity Bill and talking about the 55 Alive
16 and different programs. So, a lot of times, I will refer them to
17 AARP, some of my older patients, and say, you know, there's some
18 information out there and some courses you can take and, you know,
19 different things.

20 I know people, especially with, you know, older
21 patients with Type 2 diabetes that are starting to have peripheral
22 neuropathy or retinopathy or nephropathy issues, you know, that's
23 a red flag to me that they may need some additional maybe driver
24 retraining or just to consider the issue. A lot of them don't
25 even think about it. They come do their blood sugar reports and,

1 you know, they're all excited or proud of themselves, but they
2 don't even go beyond that to consider the implications of driving.

3 MR. COHEN: This is Perry Cohen from the Parkinson's
4 Disease Foundation again.

5 You're obviously well versed in these issues. How
6 would you rate your colleagues and other primary care physicians
7 in terms of whether they would refer to a specialist and what they
8 would do with respect to reporting?

9 DR. BROADHURST: I mean, in terms of referring to a
10 specialist for treatment, I think we all, you know, we all do
11 that, but in terms of reporting, I mean, in all honesty, all the
12 physicians
13 -- most of the people I see and I talk to continually have never
14 heard of the medical review system in North Carolina. They don't
15 have any idea that they can report or should report, and honestly,
16 most people don't even think of that when they're taking care of a
17 patient, whether they have driven in, whether they should drive
18 out that day.

19 I mean, like I said previously, I think we'll make a
20 passing comment to each other, you know, that we've seen the same
21 patients that we each, you know, take turns seeing, we're glad
22 we're not driving out on the road this afternoon when they're on
23 their way home, and it's sad that's the extent of what we do
24 sometimes, but that's all we have time to do. That's all, you
25 know, we think about doing. So, a lot of people, a lot of

1 physicians out there don't know this exists.

2 Now, that's not so true for specialists. I think
3 people that -- you know, neurologists, I think, are very aware of
4 these lapse of consciousness disorders, you know, for epilepsy and
5 other neurological conditions. I think they're more in tune to
6 these things. The cardiologists. I have copies of the forms that
7 some of the cardiology groups in North Carolina actually have
8 their patients sign when they implant an AICD, a defibrillator or
9 a pacemaker, that they are actually requiring the patients
10 themselves to report to DMV. So, I think a cardiologist or a
11 neurologist would have a different view of this than a primary
12 care person would.

13 MR. COHEN: Okay. Thank you.

14 MR. FLAHERTY: Gerald Flaherty from the Alzheimer's
15 Association.

16 For Sgt. Ticer. The Alzheimer's Association in
17 Massachusetts, along with the University of Massachusetts,
18 Gerontology Institute, some years ago did a study of police
19 officers, physicians and the general older public on attitude
20 about driving, one of the conclusions of which was that police
21 officers simply do not ticket people who look like their mothers
22 and fathers. That conclusion was supported by an informal survey
23 done by a local police department in Massachusetts that concluded
24 that as people age and there was an apparent control here for
25 other reasons that older people might not get citations, numbers

1 of hours on the road and so on, but that indicated that as the
2 population aged and they looked at several age increments in the
3 population of their town, there were fewer and fewer and fewer
4 explainable lapses in -- there were fewer and fewer citations of
5 older drivers that didn't have clear explanations.

6 Given that, one of the things that we did with the
7 Registry of Motor Vehicles in Massachusetts and some local police
8 departments was to look at some of the reporting mechanisms, the
9 immediate threat citation, for example. We looked specifically at
10 that, and the DMV's feeling -- Medical Affairs Branch in the DMV.

11 Their feeling was that this was not user-friendly for police
12 officers and we all felt that it was not really fair either for
13 people with diseases like Alzheimer's and there needed to be a
14 kinder, gentler way of reporting these cases.

15 Consequently, the reporting now of older drivers who
16 are committing infractions, driving infractions, goes to a
17 different form directly to the Medical Affairs Branch of the
18 Registry of Motor Vehicles and not, as it had done, to the
19 Suspensions Division where these hearings could go one way or
20 another, not based on particularly useful data.

21 The question is this. Do you feel that this way of
22 creating a user-friendly for police reporting form would be
23 helpful in other departments in reporting across the country and
24 reporting to medical affairs unit within a DMV directly where
25 there's a much greater possibility, as in Massachusetts, of

1 somebody, for example, with Alzheimer's actually getting a
2 diagnosis and treatment as a result of that referral to DMV
3 Medical Affairs by a police officer?

4 SGT. TICER: I'm very familiar with what you're
5 talking about there, the specific police department and that
6 officer in Massachusetts, and I'm a big fan of what he's done out
7 there with what you've described.

8 What you initially explained is not uncommon
9 whatsoever from the East Coast to the West Coast about police
10 officers not wanting to cite somebody who may look like their
11 father or their grandfather or their mother or grandmother, and my
12 personal experience is and plenty of other police officers across
13 the country, the general way of doing business when you stop
14 somebody like that for a violation has been be a little bit more
15 careful and, you know, try and watch the stop sign or keep your
16 speed a little bit more steady and that's what we've been doing.

17 However, what that officer in Massachusetts found out
18 and now that we started thinking about that as we're doing the
19 injustice by that because that person that may have a problem out
20 there, an Alzheimer's problem or another dementia or another
21 condition that's causing that person to be stopped, may be getting
22 stopped and verbally warned, nothing being written down. The next
23 week, another officer stops that person and this person hasn't
24 been tracked through the Motor Vehicle Department.

25 So, I think it's a great idea what that officer is

1 doing, is getting those people directed to the medical folks to
2 see what the problem is before it hits the license suspension and
3 correct me if I'm wrong, the information I received back from that
4 officer is by sending them to a medical referral, he has found
5 that more often than not, the person that had a problem with their
6 driving has been able to have that problem corrected through their
7 physician or their eye doctor and gotten them safely driving again
8 without having to take their driver's license away.

9 So, I agree with what you're saying. I think it's a
10 great process.

11 MR. FLAHERTY: That officer, John Bailey of the
12 Waltham Police Department, was involved in discussions with the
13 DMV, Registry of Motor Vehicles, about reconstituting the
14 immediate threat form, so it would go directly to Medical Affairs
15 and not to the Suspensions Bureau.

16 So, my question again is, is that an applicable
17 approach across the country? Is this a way not only of
18 correcting, as you pointed out rightly, of correcting some medical
19 problems that can be corrected so people can continue to drive
20 safely, but of getting people who may not be able to drive safely
21 and who need medical attention, who are not diagnosed -- we heard
22 this morning that the majority of people with Alzheimer's Disease,
23 for example, are not even diagnosed by their primary cares.

24 Is this -- perhaps if this were a uniform approach
25 across the country, would this be helpful in getting older people

1 not only to drive more safely but perhaps to be treated and
2 diagnosed and treated for diseases they otherwise might not come
3 to anyone's attention until well along in the disease process with
4 Alzheimer's Disease, for example?

5 SGT. TICER: I think it's a great approach. As far as
6 if it would work with each state's motor vehicle departments or
7 each agency, I'm not sure. I've thought a lot about that.
8 Specifically the Waltham Police Department, as Officer Bailey
9 tracked and did that informal study, he looked at about 16,000
10 traffic citations and warnings, if I remember, coming into his
11 agency personally. So, it's somewhat of a smaller agency compared
12 to a major metropolitan agency, and found that a very small
13 percentage, if I remember right, it was about 30 of those 16,000
14 citations that came across were issued to people over 65 years
15 old. So, again it went back to that theory of people not being
16 cited by the police when they're in the older age.

17 So, I think it can be done at a smaller police
18 department level if you have an officer that can do that tracking
19 and get that information to the Motor Vehicle Departments, but as
20 far as the big one, I'm not sure. That's something I think would
21 be better addressed with the state Motor Vehicle Department,
22 whether they can handle that, but from my perspective, I think
23 it's a great approach because it gets those people initially seen
24 by the medical review board to see if they can drive safely and if
25 not get them referred to a situation where they can get driving

1 safely or if they need to move on to the revocation process. So,
2 I think it's a great idea. If it would work on a big scale, I'm
3 not sure.

4 MR. FLAHERTY: Thank you.

5 DR. STROHL: Kingman Strohl, American Sleep Apnea
6 Association.

7 The problem with sleep apnea is an interesting one in
8 that it's a condition that can cause extreme sleepiness because of
9 sleep fragmentation. It's also one that can be readily treated.
10 The presenting symptoms being sleepiness and often our patients
11 report fall-asleep car crashes as being -- or at least near-misses
12 that have occurred several times before they recognized that they
13 even had this disorder.

14 So, I have sort of a series of related questions that
15 came out of American Thoracic Society consensus conferences as
16 well as some data out of North Carolina on fall-asleep car
17 crashes. So, it's the sleepiness rather than the sleep apnea that
18 produces a car crash. So, the issue, first, is for the officer.

19 For the suspected fall-asleep car crash, how is that
20 reported or is there criteria for an officer to be suspicious
21 about that, and how does that get reported on? Because at least
22 in the State of Ohio where I'm at, it has to be checked under
23 "other" and then has to be written out and so it's hard to track.

24 SGT. TICER: Well, as I talked about earlier on our
25 state traffic accident report form which is the same report form

1 for all agencies in Arizona, it does have a block for sleepy, for
2 tired. You can check that box. So, it's tracked that way.

3 As far as how the officer gets to that point, it can
4 happen several ways during the investigation. One, if the person
5 admits they fell asleep or (2) if the dynamics of the crash
6 indicate that the person fell asleep, and a common crash on a
7 rural stretch of highway in this country is a person will fall
8 asleep, they'll drift off the side of the road, travel for a 100-
9 200 feet and then over-correct, come back on the highway, over-
10 correct again and roll.

11 What we do at those investigations is we look to see
12 if there was any type of evasive marks, any braking or anything
13 that indicated something occurred prior to them drifting off the
14 side of the road, and based on the experience of investigating
15 those collisions or those crashes, it can easily be determined
16 that the person either was inattentive or fell asleep. So, we can
17 report it that way.

18 As far as sleep apnea, I would like to just mention
19 that that's something that the police need some training in to
20 understand that type of situation.

21 DR. STROHL: Would that sort of crash go through the
22 dual reporting through both citation and referral?

23 SGT. TICER: It would go through the citation. The
24 person with -- at least with my agency, if somebody had a wreck
25 like that, they would be issued a traffic citation, but it

1 wouldn't be for sleepy, it would be for failure to control vehicle
2 or inattentive statute, such as that. We don't have a statute
3 specifically for falling asleep. So, it wouldn't be able to be
4 tracked in that manner.

5 On the accident report form, the Motor Vehicle
6 Department could get that data of sleepy or fell asleep. As far
7 as a referral to the Motor Vehicle Department, if the officer felt
8 that there was a medical condition, such as sleep apnea, then they
9 would fill that out and send that in.

10 I'm glad you brought that to my attention because
11 that's something I'm going to need to bring up with the people I
12 work with because until I sat in here today, I had really never
13 thought about sleep apnea as something that we need to be aware of
14 out there on the highway. So, it goes to the training part of
15 this today.

16 MR. OSTERMAN: Sgt. Ticer, are you aware of any
17 circumstances in which that direct link has been made in your
18 experiences from a sleepy driver to a medical referral?

19 SGT. TICER: No. That's not a new concept but it's a
20 new concept to me today. I just had never thought of it that way.

21 DR. BROADHURST: Could I comment to that?

22 We have HP-640, Highway Patrol Form 640, that we have
23 different criteria on that the highway patrolmen can mark and some
24 of them are the ones you'd think were obvious, black-out, poor
25 physical condition, poor vision, mental institution patient,

1 institutional for alcoholism, epilepsy, poor driving habits, and
2 then there's an "other".

3 We have had seminars with the Highway Patrol. In fact,
4 I guess the graduating class had to go through an hour at least of
5 education from the DMV when I was tenure in that program, and we
6 would educate them on what other could include and one of those
7 others was sleep apnea. So, if the highway patrolman would send
8 this in, in addition to the accident report, this would
9 immediately get flagged and go through the system pretty quickly,
10 but the North Carolina DMV, the Medical Review System, also looks
11 over -- they're supposed to look over all the accident reports,
12 and especially single vehicle crashes, anything that obviously has
13 that block checked on the accident report that said sleepy or
14 anything that looks suspicious, you know, 2 in the morning or
15 something like that. They flag those, also. So, they
16 independently do the accident report forms, even if one of these
17 Highway Patrol forms hasn't been filled out, in addition to the
18 accident report.

19 Thank you.

20 DR. STROHL: The patients that have had motor vehicle
21 accidents or near-misses and even have been stopped have often
22 felt as though that was a point in which they could have been
23 aware that they were acting irresponsibly.

24 The biggest sector in the population that drives
25 sleepy is the young teenage driver between 16 and 26 and that's

1 not a sleep apnea group. So, it's really the functional
2 sleepiness.

3 Now, Dr. Broadhurst, in terms of assessing a patient
4 on a routine basis, would you assess for either motor vehicle
5 accidents in the past year or in particular functional sleepiness,
6 of which either a near-miss or a fall-asleep car crash might be of
7 a higher level of interest? Do you think that the physician
8 should routinely look for that or are there certain circumstances
9 that people might look for that occurring?

10 DR. BROADHURST: I know that about 10 years ago in the
11 program, when a physician would fill out the medical report form,
12 he would get, in addition to the medical report form, actually the
13 driver record as well. So, that might give him some red flags if
14 there were, you know, several accidents in the middle of the night
15 because on the driver record, you get a list of accidents,
16 violations. You'd see if that person had DWIs.

17 Unfortunately, I think just due to the numbers, the
18 driving record is a public record, but I think due to the numbers,
19 they don't give those out anymore with the medical report forms.
20 It's just administratively too hard. So, the practicing
21 physician, the primary care provider might not know any of that
22 information. We hear that constantly, mostly with the
23 pharmaceutical representatives, to use surveys, if they want us to
24 use the drugs for stress urinary incontinence, with questionnaires
25 to help patients decide whether they have stress urinary

1 incontinence.

2 I remember a particular, I think it was a treatment
3 for narcolepsy, came out with a questionnaire that he wanted us to
4 give all of our patients to start trying to pick up more of these
5 people, people with narcolepsy and other sleep disorders, and I
6 wish honestly we had time to do that and other preventive medicine
7 screenings. When he first brings the form in my office, I'm all
8 hot about it and I give every patient I see on my preventive
9 medicine check, you know, all these forms to fill out, but after
10 awhile, I run out of the forms, I forget about it, I'm so busy
11 worrying about diabetes and dyslipidemia and hypertension, that
12 no, I don't do as much screening as we should. I mean, most
13 primary care physicians, I don't think, do.

14 DR. STROHL: And just a point that came up in the last
15 session as well about the categorical reporting of patients having
16 sleep apnea, at least in the opinion of the American Thoracic
17 Society, should be discouraged because those people that are at
18 greater risk are those that are either unrecognized or untreated,
19 that effective therapy reduces the risk of having fall-asleep car
20 crashes to that of the general population, and at least in one
21 survey, individuals with mild sleep apnea, that is, having more
22 than just snoring and mild sleepiness, had driving records that
23 were better than the rest of the State of Virginia, suggesting
24 that the rest of the State of Virginia might be more sleep
25 deprived than that group.

1 But I think that it's a broader issue here, and I
2 think the idea of trying to look at the functional domains that
3 make a person a lousy driver rather than a diagnosis is another
4 area I'd like to make sure we're open to.

5 DR. BROADHURST: You know, I know a few years ago,
6 actually about 10 years ago, we did a survey of whether our
7 program was working. In other words, did it reduce crash risk in
8 North Carolina if you were in the Medical Review Program? They
9 looked at all sorts of disorders and one of them was sleep apnea,
10 and they found out that the people that were in the program, in
11 other words being reviewed on a regular basis over a 10-year
12 period, had -- the driving records were improved, in other words,
13 less violations, less crashes. It was statistically significant.

14 But I do agree with you that people that have
15 recognized disorders that are -- whether you force them to see a
16 physician, to fill out this medical report form or force them to
17 make sure they get their CPAP titrations, the ones that are in the
18 program and are being seen by a physician regularly will be safer
19 than the ones out there that aren't or that have again a sleep
20 condition that hasn't been diagnosed or, you know, another
21 category.

22 MS. WARD: I'm Julie Ward with the Epilepsy
23 Foundation.

24 I just wanted to ask Sgt. Ticer a follow-up question.
25 When you were describing the sleep-deprived accident, you know, a

1 typical pattern, I mean, that could also have been a person with a
2 seizure or other similar lack of consciousness.

3 I'm assuming that your form probably asks about
4 seizures. So, what criteria would you use at the site to
5 determine whether it actually was a seizure that caused the
6 problem and not sleepiness or, you know, some other factor?

7 SGT. TICER: Our investigation at the scene, we
8 followed it all the way through the hospital because generally
9 those type of collisions or crashes that occur due to somebody
10 falling asleep or having a medical problem result in a roll-over
11 crash where whether the person's really hurt or not, they go to
12 the hospital. So, the officer will investigate it, look at the
13 evidence at the scene, like I said, to see if the person just
14 drifted off the road or see if there was something that indicates
15 the vehicle was jerked or anything or trying to evade an animal,
16 and if we start seeing through our investigation the person
17 probably fell asleep, you start taking that one step further and
18 go to the hospital and you start interviewing the patient, the
19 driver, to see what happened, get their statement.

20 Also, police officers are pretty ingenious. They'll
21 listen to the paramedics or the EMTs as they're talking to see if
22 they know anything, see what's going on there, and they'll stand
23 around the emergency room and try and listen to the nurses and
24 doctors, too. Everything they can so that they can make a good
25 solid determination as to what occurred in the collision, and if

1 they don't find anything specific that indicates there was a
2 seizure or anything other than falling asleep, that's the only box
3 that'll be checked. So, it's really just going to happen through
4 the ensuing investigation, and if they find that out, they'll
5 report it that way, as you described, on the form.

6 MR. FLAHERTY: Gerald Flaherty, Alzheimer's
7 Association, for Sgt. Ticer, and then I will leave you alone, I
8 promise.

9 What do you see as the main barriers to organizations,
10 such as the Alzheimer's Association and others represented at this
11 table, to doing trainings in the police academies, both for
12 recruits and in-service, since there do appear to be different
13 levels of reception of the different police academies in different
14 states?

15 The second part to that question is, do you think
16 there's some way to systematize a curricula on the issues we're
17 discussing today for police uniformly and perhaps across the
18 country through some mechanism, a CD or some other easy training
19 tool, that wouldn't be labor-intensive or time-intensive?

20 SGT. TICER: Ms. Erbenji from the Alzheimer's
21 Association here, a registered nurse, I just watched her teach a
22 program just like you're talking about a couple days ago at the
23 Rockville Police Department through a two-hour training block that
24 she has developed for law enforcement on how to identify some of
25 the symptoms involved with somebody who has Alzheimer's Disease or

1 other dementias, and how do you interact with those people, and
2 what do you do when you encounter those people driving?

3 So, I sat through her training the other day. It was
4 a two-hour block of instruction specifically for police officers
5 in a roll call-type training atmosphere, and it was outstanding.
6 Police officers, and I'm speaking for the people I work with, they
7 love to learn, and if they have the training and they have that
8 knowledge, then they can implement it out there, but if they don't
9 know anything about Alzheimer's Association or anything about what
10 we're talking about in this room today, they're going to have a
11 hard time doing their job.

12 So, I know by speaking with Ms. Erbenigi, she's doing
13 this training at the Prince George's County Police Academy right
14 now and Montgomery County Police Department has had this type of
15 training for the recruits, and she's bringing it in to the
16 seasoned veterans in the squad room, too, with the use of videos
17 and also instructions.

18 So, to answer your second part, if something could go
19 out on a video, obviously two hours would be a long time to keep
20 somebody's attention, but a video with some instruction on how to
21 identify some of these type of diseases and symptoms, put it out
22 to law enforcement agencies to use in a roll call training
23 atmosphere, I think it'd be very beneficial, and then I think the
24 officers could do a better job out there and interact and stop a
25 person from driving when they shouldn't be driving instead of

1 writing them a warning or a ticket and letting them continue down
2 the road.

3 So, I think it's a program that's just coming out now
4 and if it continues, it'll be a great thing.

5 MR. FLAHERTY: Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Advocacy Group II?

7 MS. ROSS: Nancy Ross with Mothers Against Drunk
8 Driving.

9 This question is for Sgt. Ticer and also Mr.
10 Wiederhold.

11 You have both touched on single car crashes and also,
12 Sgt. Ticer, you mentioned some of the investigations that you've
13 been on. The person with the medical condition was killed on
14 site. Can you talk a little bit about what you're seeing in terms
15 of injuries to other individuals not having the medical condition?

16 SGT. TICER: The three cases that I spoke about
17 earlier, one was a single crash where that driver had a medical
18 condition and had a heart attack and had a history of that. So,
19 there was nobody else involved but him. The other one was a
20 gentleman who was at fault and was killed and the person that
21 collided with him wasn't hurt, but I found out later some medical
22 conditions that kind of led me to believe to why he had that
23 crash.

24 So, I'm not sure if that -- can you -- I'm not sure if
25 I'm answering your question or not there.

1 MS. ROSS: That's fine. I just wanted to know if
2 there were cases that you had seen where other people were
3 injured.

4 SGT. TICER: Right. The cases I have seen,
5 fortunately other people haven't been hurt. The one with my
6 patrol car, nobody was hurt. The wrong-way incidences I've had,
7 there's been cases where those have happened with head-on
8 collisions where people have been hurt or killed, and in other
9 ones where the patrolman's been able to intervene, but it happens
10 both ways. Some hurt, some not.

11 MR. WIEDERHOLD: In my agency, we see a lot of
12 injuries resulting from that. If we see a single car accident,
13 our index of suspicion for a medical condition contributing to the
14 accident goes up, but unfortunately, we're in a fairly urban area
15 and it's rare that a car's on the road by itself in Florida. So,
16 we do see a lot of accidents resulting with injuries to others,
17 and probably one of the reasons why paramedics are less
18 sympathetic for intoxicated drivers is because they seem to be the
19 ones who survive the crash whereas the people that they strike or
20 passengers in the cars are the ones who are more likely morbidly
21 or mortally injured, and that's probably one of the reasons why
22 they're less sympathetic.

23 We're not really allowed to report that, but for the
24 most part, law enforcement is there with us and they know about
25 it. The only other exemptions to our reporting, to go to a

1 question earlier, we are allowed to report gunshot wounds and
2 child abuse and those are the only exceptions to our constraints
3 on reporting to law enforcement.

4 MS. ROSS: Thank you.

5 SGT. TICER: used to work with Mary Wiley, by the way.

6 MR. JASNY: Henry Jasny with Advocates for Highway and
7 Auto Safety.

8 Dr. Broadhurst mentioned that she's had occasion to
9 report a couple of incidents to the state police, I guess, or
10 local police and her name appears on that report. I don't know if
11 it was held confidential or not.

12 Would it help if there was a system for any citizen to
13 report in confidence or even anonymously, if such a thing is
14 possible, given the state of technology today, to have anonymous
15 reports by citizens that could be either made to the state police
16 or to the DMV and then referred to medical boards for
17 investigation?

18 SGT. TICER: Is that question for me, sir?

19 MR. JASNY: For anyone on the panel.

20 SGT. TICER: Okay. That's kind of different from
21 state-to-state right now on the reporting, whether or not it can
22 be done anonymously or if a doctor, police or citizen, whoever
23 needs to make that report, but I think it can work, but we need to
24 be aware of that there's lots of folks out there that have beefs
25 or are disgruntled with other people, and if we get too much into

1 anonymous reports, we could run into some trouble with one
2 neighbor being upset with another neighbor and filling something
3 out. But if it comes into the Motor Vehicle Department with some
4 good concrete information as some examples of this vehicle that's
5 parked at 13 Elm Street has damage to its fenders every other
6 night and I see the person out there, he looks like he has some
7 medical conditions, then the Motor Vehicle Department, I think,
8 can do a little investigation on that.

9 I think we just need to be careful on the anonymous
10 part, but it's something to look at.

11 DR. BROADHURST: I know that's something that's a big
12 issue for family members, especially, and there definitely are
13 ones that are totally bogus. Somebody has a grudge, wants, you
14 know, Uncle Henry's car and, you know, whatever, wants it now, you
15 know, before he dies, but a lot of times, family members will want
16 to, you know, -- they'll call my office even and ask me, you know,
17 could you do something about this? Could you tell my mom or my
18 dad not to drive any more or could you see that DMV does it, and,
19 you know, I don't like being put in that spot, but I also
20 understand their reluctance to have the driver, you know, that
21 they're reporting, if you will, know what's going on. There's a
22 lot of hurt involved in families if sons or daughters report them.
23 So, that's a sticky issue.

24 MR. SNYDER: Dave Snyder, American Insurance
25 Association.

1 Before I start, let me say that I don't generally
2 handle medical malpractice issues. So, I'll get that out of the
3 way first. Perhaps we can talk about that offline.

4 The area that I work in tends to focus on highway
5 safety issues, and I have about 25 years as an EMT experience and
6 do that now. So, everything that I've heard this panel say so far
7 really very much rings true.

8 Let me see if I can review quickly, I think, kind of
9 the bottom lines of what you're saying, and I think all of this is
10 in connection with our earlier panel. Did you all have a chance
11 to hear the people who spoke, where assuming that you agree with
12 the basic presumption that people shouldn't be sort of slotted in
13 general categories and that we should focus on individual
14 circumstances to the extent we can, the panel clearly, I think,
15 indicated that prior involvement in accidents and violations is a
16 really major red flag, and as I heard others from the other
17 Advocacy table indicate that that can be very helpful in terms of
18 getting people moved into a more rapid treatment sort of a
19 situation.

20 Now, there was a little bit of discussion earlier on
21 about the extent of the issue, and if you sort of define medical
22 conditions as including those that could bring on seizures, apnea,
23 sleep apnea, stroke, heart conditions, things of that nature, I
24 wonder if, Robert or Richard or Laurel, if you could give us some
25 indication of the size of the issue.

1 We started this session with several crash examples,
2 and I think we're grappling with that. I think, Richard, in
3 particular, we were getting the sense that it's a significant
4 potential issue, especially if you look at single vehicle crashes,
5 potentially the causation for many of them being in this area, but
6 let me ask each of the witnesses, to the extent that you can, give
7 us some sense about kind of how you'd characterize the issue, and
8 then I want to get on to this sort of early notification kind of a
9 thing.

10 SGT. TICER: Background history is a good thing, but
11 in my line of work, we're generally dealing with the situation
12 that occurs right there. So, that could come into play if we have
13 access to getting the record on traffic history at a crash scene
14 or a traffic stop to see if a person has a history of the same
15 thing occurring, as far as putting that into our referral, but it
16 also goes to the individual situations, such as if we note a
17 collision that happened as a result of a seizure, I think the
18 background will come out later, but as far as getting it to the
19 Motor Vehicle Department on a referral, I think the initial
20 situation works for law enforcement.

21 MR. SNYDER: What I wanted to ask you was, could you
22 characterize the extent of the problem that we're dealing with
23 here? Assuming that you define medical conditions to include the
24 kinds of things we've been talking about, and we'll include
25 alcoholism for purposes of just a rough idea at this point and

1 then exclude that, but just sort of your sense about how
2 significant is this issue that we're dealing with here?

3 SGT. TICER: I think it's very significant. I think
4 it occurs out there daily, more often than the police think, but I
5 think it again goes back to the training issues that have been
6 brought up for law enforcement. Law enforcement, if they can get
7 this training, understand a little bit more about this, then it
8 can be brought out and brought to the attention of the appropriate
9 authorities, but right now, it just seems like law enforcement
10 isn't recognizing a lot of the problems out there, and it's simply
11 just a training issue, but I think it is significant, and I think
12 it occurs out there and we see it every day, but we just haven't
13 been thinking along those lines.

14 Like I said, I've learned something new in here today
15 just about the sleep apnea question that was posed and it'll make
16 me think when I go back to share with my peers, we need to look
17 into this a little bit more when we have the routine accident out
18 there. We may need to do a little bit more investigating to see
19 if there's some underlying issues. So, very significant.

20 DR. BROADHURST: Okay. I've read some statistics. I
21 think, you know, that 50 percent of motor vehicle crashes have
22 some medical component to them, whether it's the driver themselves
23 or the other car involved, say if it's an older driver or someone
24 with some physical impairments that can't get out of the way of
25 the person who's actually at fault in the accident.

1 You know, we look at the accident reports and look
2 both at the person who is charged at fault and the one who
3 actually was just involved in the accident. If someone's always
4 getting bumped or whatever, you have to kind of wonder if that
5 person has some problems, too, even if they don't actually get
6 cited for the accident.

7 I think it is huge. I mean, I think it's enormous.
8 You can come up -- and I know I've seen numbers from the CDC on
9 how many billions of dollars are spent, you know, on medical
10 conditions affecting motor vehicle crashes and the cause of death,
11 you know, Number 1 cause of death and what age group in motor
12 vehicle crashes. You see the crash curves and the teenagers and
13 then it goes up at age 65. So, I think it's a real big issue.

14 One thing that I -- I don't know when I'll have the
15 chance to say it, so I'll say it to you, is to get more
16 information out to physicians might be to require them to, you
17 know, complete one hour of CME, you know, every three years and
18 some issues with driver medical evaluations. You know, even a lot
19 of people that do the CDL evaluations, the DOT exams, aren't real
20 good about knowing all the ins and outs of those conditions, but
21 that's been brought up other times.

22 You know, I know certain states will make docs
23 complete, you know, an hour of training in some ethical issue or
24 some legal issue, but maybe this would be one way to make the docs
25 aware, you know. One hour every three years is nothing, you know.

1 You're supposed to get 150 hours every three years. So, that
2 would be a minimal thing, again with a CD or a video that you
3 could just make them watch and answer some questions and mail it
4 into the medical review, you know, boards or the medical licensing
5 board in that state or something.

6 MR. WIEDERHOLD: My agency might be a little more
7 sensitive to this than Sgt. Ticer's because we routinely examine
8 for medical conditions, and if we have a trauma patient and we
9 start an IV on them, we routinely draw blood for a sugar analysis
10 and other needs. So, we identify a lot of medical conditions that
11 we see in accidents, and if you exclude the minor fender benders
12 that we have when somebody runs a red light and bumps into
13 somebody else's fender or somebody slams on the brakes and
14 somebody else rear ends them, excluding those accidents and
15 looking only at accidents that cause significant injury or death,
16 anecdotally, my personal experience has been that alcohol or
17 medical conditions contributed to somewhere around 70 to 75
18 percent of those accidents that we see.

19 We see a lot of accidents on I-95 and we have a couple
20 of other major thoroughfares that Fire Rescue has nicknamed U.S.
21 520 Blood Alley because the accidents there are almost always
22 fatal because it's a high-speed two-lane highway, and we find that
23 those accidents involve a high number of people who have fallen
24 asleep or have had a seizure or who are intoxicated, and it's been
25 our experience that unfortunately it's very, very common and maybe

1 even under-estimated by the statistics that we see here.

2 MR. SNYDER: Okay. Thank you.

3 Now, just a quick follow-on question. As I understood
4 your earlier testimony, and correct me if I'm wrong, that in order
5 to enable more and earlier reporting, that one of the things
6 that's needed is the legal authority to do so and then the
7 immunity when you follow the law and you actually do that and then
8 an easy way to do it; that is, if you're up at 3 a.m. and you're
9 writing a report from a car crash, you don't want to have to spend
10 an additional 15 or 20 minutes, you know, sort of doing a
11 diagnosis of some kind and the training and follow-up and
12 background to ease the system.

13 Are those the sort of chief components to assist each
14 of you to participate, to meet your needs as well as to do the
15 kind of reporting which you might like to do if you could?

16 MR. WIEDERHOLD: Those are the ones that I see, and in
17 terms of reporting, if it could be a component of the existing
18 report, and one of the data elements that we already capture that
19 we send to our state office, it would be pretty much painless to
20 the paramedics.

21 The other component would be to overcome their
22 compassion towards some of these patients by education and trying
23 to enable them to see the big picture that we're looking at today.
24 They don't want to be the heavies. They see themselves, my
25 paramedics and my fire-fighters see themselves, especially post-

1 9/11, as being respected by the community and having something of
2 an attitude of heroism, and they value that, and they don't want
3 to be the heavy. They don't want -- like Dr. Broadhurst, they
4 don't want to be the one who has the reputation of taking away
5 this person's driver's license. They need the larger perspective.

6 MR. SNYDER: And then one other question.

7 Again recognizing that this whole involvement, you
8 know, through prior accidents or violations is important, is there
9 a way that physicians are getting information about the motor
10 vehicle accidents or violations of their patients? In other
11 words, through your work at the DMV, is there any way to get that
12 information back, and then changing hats, if you would for a
13 minute as a physician, would you even want that information?
14 Would it help you, you know, perform this sort of larger sort of
15 public safety role that I know physicians take very seriously?

16 DR. BROADHURST: Yes, I think it would. Again, it's
17 just an administrative nightmare to try to see how you could get
18 that information, but definitely it would and that's again where I
19 see this education thing of physicians is coming in real big. You
20 know, we don't want every patient with diabetes or sleep apnea
21 reported to DMV in North Carolina. What we want are the ones that
22 aren't going to be compliant with doctor recommendations and need
23 the DMV to force them to get medical treatment. Really that's the
24 numbers we want to see.

25 So, if you could get physicians more aware of these

1 issues, even to think this, in terms of when they see these people
2 with these certain disorders which are, you know, gosh, we see
3 them every day in primary care, you know, even if we're not the
4 person treating the seizures, I think that'd be really important,
5 and I agree with your summary before. I mean, you've sort of
6 answered the question that CDC posed a little while ago. What
7 would you be at your ideal, you know, program in terms of, you
8 know, helping at least get the information to DMV? What DMV does
9 with it when they get it, you know, that's another component, but
10 how to get the information to them? You covered a lot of the big
11 dicey issues and barriers that we need work on.

12 MR. SNYDER: Thank you very much.

13 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Next table, Federal Group? No
14 questions?

15

16 DR. COMPTON: I'll ask one. What I've heard here is
17 that the EMS --

18 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Bring that mike closer to you,
19 please. The court reporter's having trouble with that.

20 DR. COMPTON: I'll summarize what I'm hearing from the
21 three parties, is that two of the parties are really not doing
22 much in terms of reporting people with medical conditions. The
23 EMS, you're saying, in Florida literally is precluded by law and
24 the physicians are reluctant to participate. Law enforcement
25 reports when the information, I guess, comes to their attention,

1 but I gather -- Sgt. Ticer, would you say most law enforcement are
2 properly trained to look for and report these medical conditions?

3 SGT. TICER: I would say not, unless you consider an
4 hour or so at the police academy when you first come on the job on
5 how to fill out the report form and send it to the Motor Vehicle
6 Department. That's really what the training consists of as we
7 look at it right now.

8 DR. COMPTON: Okay. Do you feel like most officers
9 give much thought or attention to this whole issue? Do you get
10 the feeling that they do much reporting?

11 SGT. TICER: I think officers do report when they see
12 medical conditions that are obvious. I don't think generally
13 officers dig and get a little bit more information out of
14 investigations to see if there's some underlying medical issues
15 which I think they could if they had a little bit more training on
16 it, then they could do that, but if it's there and it's obvious,
17 it's going to be reported.

18 DR. COMPTON: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Medical Group, any questions?

20 DR. JOLLY: Til Jolly from the Association for the
21 Advancement of Automotive Medicine, which I'll say is AAAM for now
22 because it's too long. I'm an emergency physician that practices
23 here locally.

24 A couple of alcohol-related questions. I think we all
25 -- I think most people agree that alcohol is sort of the Number 1

1 medical issue, as long as we define it as a medical issue, in sort
2 of crash causes. The first question, I guess, for Sgt. Ticer. My
3 personal experience in a number of instances is alcohol's a big
4 deal for emergency department injuries. I've had a number
5 of experiences that I've lost count of where it's fairly clear
6 that there was an alcohol-impaired driver. We all knew he was the
7 driver and everybody could tell he was alcohol impaired, and it
8 got blown off, for lack of a better term, by law enforcement,
9 either because they felt it was -- there was some emotional reason
10 why they didn't want to do it or they felt there was more
11 administrative work than was justified because they were concerned
12 that the judicial system would do nothing about it.

13 I don't know if you have any comments on that as a
14 broad issue for law enforcement.

15 SGT. TICER: I have a lot of comments on that one. I
16 could talk all day long about impaired driving. At least from the
17 agency I work with, the Arizona Highway Patrol, I would hope
18 something like that would never occur with my outfit and if it
19 did, it would be addressed.

20 We take DUI, driving under the influence, very
21 seriously. That concerns me that you would say that happens, but
22 I don't think that's the norm. I think we concentrate very
23 heavily on DUI enforcement in this country. Right now,
24 specifically the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration is
25 implementing more emphasis in the year 2003 on impaired driving,

1 both alcohol and drug driving.

2 So, I think it's really getting out there that this is
3 a serious issue and we're going to address it. It's unfortunate
4 that there's cases like that that may occur, but I don't think
5 that's the norm.

6 DR. JOLLY: I didn't mean to imply it's the norm, but
7 it does happen on occasion, and I think there's a perception that
8 at least in the judicial system where these people end up once
9 they've been driving drunk end up in is light on them in some
10 cases, and I think that's inconsistent state-to-state.

11 One other alcohol-related point that maybe one of you
12 can answer. I'm not sure. There are some financial issues
13 related to alcohol abuse and treatment. Alcoholism as a disease
14 is treated differently from other diseases from a financial
15 standpoint, and there are trauma centers and emergency departments
16 in the country, it may surprise some people to know, that don't
17 routinely test for alcohol levels in injured patients, and in some
18 places, that is because they believe that insurance won't pay for
19 the treatment of that patient if it's discovered that alcohol is a
20 contributing factor. That's a point being made now by the
21 American College of Surgeons and Emergency Physicians, their
22 representative is beside me.

23 I don't know if anybody has experience with that or
24 can comment on that.

25 DR. BROADHURST: I don't have experience with that,

1 but I know that we've tried to hit up, you know, ER docs a lot of
2 times, if they don't want to deal with the legality of the blood
3 alcohol level but just to at least fill out a report form. We
4 used to, you know, just throw those at physicians in ERs every
5 chance we got to say, look, just report the patient, we'll take it
6 from there, it won't have anything to do with your treatment of
7 him or anything else, except we'll get them in the program. We'll
8 have another doc like me look at the record to make sure he hasn't
9 had a whole bunch of DWIs that you may not know about there in the
10 ER.

11 SGT. TICER: What we do in Arizona on those
12 situations, I'm uncertain of the laws in some of the other states,
13 but in Arizona, if somebody's involved in a traffic crash and the
14 officer has probable cause to believe that the person has been
15 drinking alcohol or is under the influence, if that person goes to
16 the hospital and the doctor draws the blood for medical purposes
17 and we have the probable cause to believe there's alcohol and that
18 we have a right to that sample, so we get a portion of that.

19 We've also went to another extreme out there in
20 Arizona. If that started happening and they weren't drawing blood
21 and we had probable cause, we would go ahead and get a search
22 warrant and get the blood.

23 MR. WIEDERHOLD: In Florida, the law enforcement
24 officer can request emergency medical services to draw blood for
25 the purpose of blood alcohol testing. However, unless the patient

1 is in custody, the patient has the right to refuse that. Once the
2 patient's in custody, then law enforcement becomes a guardian and
3 it can be taken whether the patient agrees to it or not. But it's
4 a Catch-22 that law enforcement doesn't understand a lot of times.

5 DR. BREWER: I have a couple of questions. One for
6 Sgt. Ticer.

7 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Is your microphone on?

8 DR. BREWER: I believe so. Is it? Can you hear me?

9 For Officer Ticer, it's a two-part question. The
10 first part is, what percentage of crash investigations in which
11 the investigating officer believes that the driver or one of the
12 drivers is under the influence of alcohol results in an arrest for
13 DUI?

14 I know that the answer is not a hundred percent, at
15 least it's not in my jurisdiction, which is New Haven and the New
16 Haven area in Connecticut, but let's assume that the answer is a
17 hundred percent, that if you think the person is intoxicated,
18 you're going to arrest him.

19 In those cases in which you do proceed with an arrest
20 for DUI, would you be in favor of a law or regulation or an
21 executive order that required the arresting officer, in addition
22 to that arrest, to submit a medical report to the medical advisory
23 board or to the DMV requesting a medical evaluation of that same
24 person?

25 Now, I'll tell you why I'm asking that question, and

1 that is, that the -- and I think we should make a distinction here
2 because it's kind of confusing sometimes. I don't think the
3 difference between mandatory versus voluntary reporting is nearly
4 as important as the distinction between criminal reporting and
5 administrative medical reporting, and I think we should be clear
6 if we're talking about reporting to the licensing agency, that
7 that's what we're talking about, and if we're talking about
8 calling the police to effect a criminal investigation, we should
9 be clear on that.

10 The reason I'm asking that question is that if in my
11 state, for instance, someone is arrested for DWI, depending upon
12 whether they're from Fairfield County or not, which is the county
13 where all the rich people live, it may take months to years before
14 that case finally comes up, and during that entire time, the
15 person continues driving, and if the object of everything that
16 we're doing is to get unsafe drivers off the road, then the way to
17 go is the medical administrative reporting because in every single
18 case, within 72 hours of the DMV receiving that report, they send
19 a letter out to that individual and that individual has 30 days to
20 comply with the order to submit to a medical evaluation and in
21 every single case, those things are decided within 60 days.
22 Sometimes they don't reply in 30 days and they get a grace period
23 in some circumstances, but at the very, very longest, it takes 60
24 days and usually less than 30 days, whereas the DUI process can
25 take years.

1 Also in my state, if I -- let's say I get arrested
2 five times, by the time my case finally comes up, if I'm
3 convicted, it counts as one DUI, even though there were five
4 separate arrests, five separate incidents.

5 So, would you be in favor, in order to make it more
6 likely that that person is going to quit driving or at least get
7 into treatment, would you be in favor and would it be too onerous
8 as a police officer in your -- the overall burden of your duties
9 to also submit a medical report? Do you think police officers in
10 general would object to that or go along with that?

11 SGT. TICER: I don't think police officers in general
12 would object to that at all because simply the referral, most
13 states and my state, it's just one other form, one little form.
14 It's actually -- maybe they made it easier for us in Arizona.
15 It's not even a full-size form. It's rather small. So, that's
16 not so bad.

17 It takes about five minutes to fill that form out, and
18 in addition to all the DUI paperwork we have which we all know is
19 a lot, that extra five minutes wouldn't be a big deal and if it
20 achieves the goal of keeping the roadways safer and maybe getting
21 that person off the road quicker as the criminal part takes its
22 way to get through the court system, I think that'd be a great
23 idea. So, I think law enforcement would be in favor of that.

24 Going to your first question on what percent of
25 drivers would be arrested for DUI if they were involved in a crash

1 and they were DUI, nothing's a hundred percent, but I would really
2 like to think that it's darn near a hundred percent that they're
3 arrested, unless other events stop that officer, they get tied up
4 on another call, something else happens, maybe they're attending
5 to some other injured people, they're out there by themselves and
6 they don't have the opportunity to follow up. So, there's going
7 to be -- sometimes it's going to slip through the cracks, but I
8 think for the most part, based on our DUI investigations, that
9 person's going to be arrested, and then there's going to be some
10 times when an officer may not notice the impairment. That
11 happens, too. Police officers are human out there, but as long as
12 they know about it and they have the opportunity to make that
13 arrest, I think it's going to occur. So, I think it's a pretty
14 high percentage.

15 DR. BREWER: Okay. Thank you.

16 The second question is for Dr. Broadhurst and perhaps
17 anybody else who might have the answer.

18 In terms of physicians reporting administratively to
19 licensing agencies, does anybody know how many reports are
20 submitted annually by physicians in the country?

21 I know in Connecticut in a study that I've done, there
22 were about -- a little bit over 300 reports in one year and that's
23 for all the physicians in the entire state. Does anybody have any
24 idea what the total number is?

25 DR. BROADHURST: You're talking about independent? In

1 other words, this is the way the person comes into the system.
2 It's just a physician writing a letter saying this person needs to
3 be evaluated, independent of what the driver may say to the
4 driver's licensing agency?

5 DR. BREWER: Correct. Right. How many -- the DMV
6 offices, the medical qualifications units or their equivalent
7 around the country, how many letters or reports they receive from
8 physicians annually stating this person is medically unfit in my
9 opinion and should have a medical evaluation.

10 DR. BROADHURST: Yeah. You know, I would guess, you
11 know, we do to 200,000 drivers in North Carolina and, oh, boy, I
12 think you're about right, like maybe 2 or 300 independent letters.

13 The interesting thing is a lot of times, the docs who
14 you might guess, you know, writes in about the driver ends up not
15 being the doc that does the medical evaluation. You know, that
16 letter comes in and we end up turning around and sending a form
17 out usually for more information. Sometimes it's clear cut and
18 dry, you know, there's enough information in the letter to say
19 yeah, the guy shouldn't drive, but a lot of times, we'll turn
20 around and send a report form out which is filled out by somebody
21 totally different who's never seen the guy before, has no idea
22 what really is going on, and then, of course, you have to make
23 that judgment when you, you know, evaluate the case.

24 So, I think, yeah, unfortunately, it's a very low
25 number. Again, because of the lack of education, I think the

1 physicians can do that, but I do agree with you, too. We have a
2 great system for medically getting these people with DUIs off the
3 road. We see them all the time with accident reports, with an
4 alcohol block checked or even the words "DUI" or "DWI" on the
5 accident report. You look at the medical -- you look at the
6 driving record and they haven't been charged or convicted, but we
7 can say, you know, slam dunk, you know, take his license away
8 until we can get this SAE evaluation and, you know, get them off
9 the road.

10 DR. BREWER: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. To the Board of Inquiry.
12 Elaine?

13 MS. WEINSTEIN: Yes, I have a couple questions.

14 Sgt. Ticer, we've talked a lot about police officers
15 looking for fatigue and whether or not it might be related to a
16 medical condition rather than lack of sleepiness.

17 Do the police officers ever go the extra step to see
18 whether or not it's related to the medications that someone might
19 be taking, and if so, how is that recorded?

20 SGT. TICER: Yes. As I mentioned earlier, the
21 program, the DEC Program, Drug Evaluation Classification Program,
22 through NHTSA and IACP, has trained over 5,000 police officers
23 across this country as drug recognition experts, and what that
24 training consists of is specialized DUI officers learning how to
25 recognize drug impairment and the drug impairment is broke down

1 into seven different impairing categories. Some of those
2 categories have prescription drugs in it.

3 So, the officer working out there on traffic that's
4 trained as a DRE makes the determinations if they're under the
5 influence of a drug, prescription or not, and if they are, they're
6 arrested and processed for driving under the influence of a drug.

7 The DRE Program works as well with officers who aren't
8 DREs who make an arrest for impairment out there, and then when
9 they take them to the station and have a breath test done and the
10 blood alcohol content or the breath alcohol content is not
11 consistent with the level of impairment, they will call out a drug
12 recognition expert who can do an evaluation and see if the
13 prescriptive medication is causing the impairment, and if it is,
14 then they're charged with a DUI.

15 MS. WEINSTEIN: You're saying someone would be
16 arrested for taking a prescription medication?

17 SGT. TICER: They would be arrested for DUI if that
18 prescriptive medication was causing impairment that affected their
19 driving and their safe operation of a vehicle.

20 MS. WEINSTEIN: Okay. I want to clarify this because
21 I was looking on the Parkinson's Disease website earlier today and
22 noticed that there was a medication that the first indication was
23 drowsiness and so if someone with Parkinson's Disease was taking
24 this particular medication, which is Mirapex, if I'm pronouncing
25 it correctly, they could be arrested?

1 SGT. TICER: It just depends on their dose. If it was
2 at the dose and it was working fine keeping them not drowsy as one
3 of the warnings says drowsy, if they were impaired and there was
4 some drowsiness where the person was having inability to drive
5 safely, then yes, they could be charged with the DUI.

6 MS. WEINSTEIN: Okay. And this would be reported
7 where on the police accident report?

8 SGT. TICER: This would be reported the same as on the
9 back of the form that has the ill or the sleepy or the drugs. It
10 has that as well as alcohol.

11 MS. WEINSTEIN: Okay. Chairman Goglia, I think that I
12 raised the question for Mr. Cohen. I'd like to give him the floor
13 and then ask another question.

14 MR. COHEN: Thank you.

15 This is Perry Cohen with the Parkinson's Disease
16 Foundation.

17 Yeah. I could speak to that specific issue. There is
18 a drug called Mirapex and there's another one called Rapinarol
19 which has been associated with sleep attack. So, I think it could
20 be a hazard, but I never heard of that being a felony or whatever
21 that you'd be arrested for.

22 Now, there are also other medications that counteract
23 that. For example, I take Mirapex and I also take Ritalin which
24 prevents sleep attack. So, I don't know. I don't know how you'd
25 ever know if anybody was taking Mirapex.

1 SGT. TICER: We wouldn't really be concerned if
2 anybody was taking Mirapex or any other type of prescriptive
3 medication, as long as it was prescribed to them, they weren't
4 taking it illegally, and it wasn't impairing their ability to
5 drive. But we run into situations out on the roadway where people
6 would take their prescription, take more than what they're
7 supposed to or maybe they've been over-prescribed and it causes
8 impairment out there, and if their ability to drive is impaired by
9 a drug or drugs, then they're arrested just like they would be for
10 alcohol or any type of other impairing drug category.

11 MR. COHEN: If they didn't sleep enough the night
12 before or something.

13 SGT. TICER: Well, then they would -- they wouldn't be
14 arrested for being sleepy, but they could be charged with other
15 type of driving operations, such as reckless driving or unsafe
16 driving, but we don't arrest people out there for taking
17 medications, only if those medications that they're taking are
18 impairing their ability to drive, then it would be considered a
19 driving under the influence statute in Arizona.

20 MR. COHEN: Okay.

21 MS. WEINSTEIN: Okay. My last question is for Dr.
22 Broadhurst.

23 You mentioned that most physicians don't know about
24 the medical review system in their state or at least in North
25 Carolina. Do you have any suggestions about how to get that

1 information out to people? Would that be part of your CME course?

2 DR. BROADHURST: Absolutely, and actually let me just,
3 you know, blow our horn a little bit here. I do think most
4 physicians in North Carolina do know about it. I think we have a
5 really good program and we did a lot to educate physicians. We
6 published almost 10,000 copies of the Physician's Guide to Driver
7 Medical Evaluation. I know there's 15,000 licensed physicians in
8 North Carolina a few years ago.

9 But anyway, we sent them out to all the primary care,
10 neurologists, cardiologists, people that would see patients that
11 possibly would be reported, but again we did that several years
12 ago. We haven't been doing that on an on-going basis. So, you
13 know, new physicians coming into the state haven't been made aware
14 that the program exists, but again, I think the easiest way to do
15 it, and I know that, you know, the thing that drives the train is
16 getting those CME requirements many times for any physician, you
17 know, specialist or non-specialist, and having one hour does not
18 seem prohibitive, making them, you know, answer some simple open
19 book questions, you know, proving that they read or watched the CD
20 or, you know, watched the video or read the little, you know,
21 article, I think that would be a good thing to make them aware of,
22 you know, what's going on.

23 Most docs that come into the state from other states
24 don't know if it's mandatory to report, if, you know, they're
25 immune from liability. You know, they just don't know. It's not

1 something you talk about. There's so much to keep up with
2 ethically and legally in medicine these days. So, I think that'd
3 be a great way to target physician education with a required hour
4 of CME.

5 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. Dr. Ellingstad?

6 DR. ELLINGSTAD: No questions.

7 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Mr. Osterman?

8 MR. OSTERMAN: I have one.

9 Sgt. Ticer, you had mentioned these categories on the
10 back of the police accident report. Is this something that is
11 unique to Arizona or is this commonplace nationwide?

12 SGT. TICER: Well, I would have to say a little bit of
13 both. It's an Arizona form. I sat in a panel on drowsy driving
14 issues recently. We had this discussion on what are on the forms
15 from state-to-state. Some have a block that has sleepy, some have
16 a block that just says other. We're fortunate in Arizona, ours
17 has a little bit more specific than some of the other states. So,
18 it's different from state to state, but our form is an Arizona
19 form.

20 MR. OSTERMAN: Does your state DMV or DOT, whomever,
21 collate that information and send it back to you in the field for
22 use?

23 SGT. TICER: No. We fill out the form. We send it to
24 the Motor Vehicle Department and that's the last time we hear from
25 them.

1 MR. OSTERMAN: Do you have any idea what they do with
2 it?

3 SGT. TICER: No, sir, I don't.

4 MR. OSTERMAN: Okay.

5 DR. BROADHURST: I'll tell you what we do with them in
6 North Carolina. I mean, we do use them, like I said before. We
7 use the HP-640s. They get put in the whole case. That's used to
8 generate the medical report process. We look at the accident
9 reports. The DMV reviews them independently of whether a highway
10 report form was filed out with it or not, but I have heard every
11 time I've spoken with the Highway Patrol in-service schools that
12 they wish they could get feedback. They wish that, you know, I
13 would send a personal letter, you know, I'm Dr. Broadhurst, I
14 reviewed your case and this guy's now off the road or this guy's
15 being, you know, reviewed every three months by his physician, and
16 unfortunately, you know, we can't always administratively give the
17 information back to them. But I think that maybe would help, you
18 know, making people be more willing to fill out those forms.

19 MR. OSTERMAN: Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Dr. Marshall?

21 DR. MARSHALL: Yes. This first question is to Dr.
22 Broadhurst.

23 You mentioned that there were three -- you had to
24 report three patients, and assuming that they had their licenses
25 revoked, what are their alternative forms of transportation

1 available to them? Is public transportation in your area actually
2 enough or are there other sources of transportation for these
3 people?

4 DR. BROADHURST: Yeah. That's a big issue where I
5 live up in Asheville, North Carolina, and it's a very rural area,
6 very mountainous. You know, public transportation within the City
7 of Asheville exists, but it's very limited and beyond the Buncombe
8 County limits, there's virtually none. There's something called
9 Mountain Mobility, but, you know, my patients have to call a week
10 ahead of time and, you know, they get their appointments from me
11 based on whether Mountain Mobility can bring them, you know. Most
12 of the time, you know, you only have one family car between, you
13 know, four-five family members. I mean, it's a real issue up
14 there, and then the only three that I reported because they would
15 not -- did not seem that they were listening when I asked them to
16 self-restrict their driving.

17 I mean, the others were very amenable to me talking
18 about not driving at night any more or finding alternative, you
19 know, means of transportation, but that's why it's a state-by-
20 state issue, and even in an area between states, it's an issue,
21 you know, where I practice versus somebody who practices in
22 Mecklenburg County or the Charlotte area or in the Raleigh-Durham
23 area which has obviously got much better transportation options.

24 DR. MARSHALL: Could you describe Mountain Mobility a
25 little bit?

1 DR. BROADHURST: Oh, I'm sorry. Mountain Mobility is
2 a -- I guess it's a government-funded program that's a van that
3 will go around and pick people up for necessary appointments.
4 They have to call ahead of time. You have to be, I think, a
5 Medicare or Medicaid recipient to qualify to be able to use that
6 means of transportation. But again, it's very limited. There's a
7 waiting list for people to get rides. You can't always get them
8 when you want them. You may be stuck at my clinic all day waiting
9 for your ride back to your home after you come in for your
10 appointment with me because of the limited numbers of vans
11 available.

12 DR. MARSHALL: Okay. Thank you.

13 One other question for Mr. Wiederhold.

14 I was just wondering what you do with the EMS forms
15 that I'm sure you must fill out. Is there a way to maybe
16 aggregate some of the data from these forms in order to determine
17 maybe even fairly accurately what sort of medical conditions you
18 see most in the accidents that you go to or the EMSs are called
19 to?

20 MR. WIEDERHOLD: Yes, sir. We generate our forms
21 electronically and the data is submitted to our State Office of
22 Emergency Medical Services and it's at their disposal.

23 DR. MARSHALL: Okay. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: That's it. Any clarification
25 questions from the Technical Panel?

1 MR. COLLINS: I have one for Mr. Wiederhold.

2 Once that information is submitted to the State Office
3 of EMS, I would assume that it's stripped of personal information?
4 It's in an aggregate form, would that be correct?

5 MR. WIEDERHOLD: I believe that they do do the
6 statistical analysis on it that way.

7 MR. COLLINS: And would the statistical analysis data
8 be subject to public information requests, unlike the EMS run
9 sheet itself?

10 MR. WIEDERHOLD: Yes, it would.

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Is that it? Okay. I guess it's
12 time for a break. Yes?

13 DR. COMPTON: If I can just interject to add a
14 comment? Richard Compton from the National Highway Transportation
15 Safety Administration.

16 We've had a program going on almost a decade now
17 that's called CODES, Crash Outcome Data Evaluation System, that
18 involves merging data from EMS run reports, emergency room
19 reports, and police crash reports. I believe we now have nine
20 states that are participating that are in fact linking all of
21 these reports on an annual basis. We're continuing to try to add
22 states each year. In fact, once the linkage is made, personal
23 identifiers are struck out, but it does allow a type of analysis
24 you cannot get just from the police crash reports.

25 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. Thank you.

1 Let's take a break. Let's be back at 3:00.

2 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

3 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Dr. Marshall, would you proceed,
4 please?

5 DR. MARSHALL: All right. The next session on our
6 agenda is entitled State Oversight, and Dr. Mitch Garber will
7 introduce the Technical Panel and the witnesses.

8 State Oversight

9 DR. GARBER: Thank you, Dr. Marshall.

10 Again, I'm Dr. Mitch Garber, the Medical Officer for
11 the National Transportation Safety Board, and for this panel, the
12 other NTSB Technical Panelists will be Mr. Chris Voeglie and Ms.
13 Michele McDonald.

14 The purpose of this panel is to provide an overview of
15 representative state programs which oversee licensed drivers who
16 suffer from potentially impairing or debilitating medical
17 conditions and to evaluate the effectiveness of such oversight
18 programs. Also to discuss the application of these programs to
19 specific conditions and/or situations.

20 I should note there's been a change to the witness
21 list for this panel. Replacing Dr. Robert Raleigh will be Dr.
22 Carl Soderstrom, the Associate Director of the Medical Advisory
23 Board for the Maryland Motor Vehicle Administration and of the
24 MVA's Driver Safety Research Program.

25 In addition, witnesses will include Mr. Kurt

1 Stromberg, the Program Coordinator for the Medical Program of the
2 Utah Driver License Division, and Ms. Susan Stewart, the Manager
3 of North Carolina's Driver License Medical Review Section.

4 And I'm going to start with just a general question,
5 and I'd like each of the panelists to respond to this in turn, to
6 please provide an overview of your state's medical advisory board,
7 including, if you can, the authority of the board, what the make-
8 up of the board is, what hearing and review processes you have,
9 and what powers are granted to the board in your state, and we'll
10 start with Mr. Stromberg, please.

11 MR. STROMBERG: Thank you.

12 Our medical advisory board is made up of -- well, it's
13 legislated, first of all. The Governor and the legislature has
14 legislated the state to establish a medical advisory board. It's
15 made up of three regular members that are part of the executive
16 committee and three expert panel members. Six members of the
17 board total that are appointed by the Commissioner of the
18 Department of Public Safety, and they're assisted on the panel by
19 expert panel members, is what they're called. The expert panel
20 members and the board are made up all physicians, and they, under
21 the law, shall establish guidelines and medical standards based on
22 medical research and medications and statistics.

23 What was the other part of the question?

24 DR. GARBER: Any information you have about the
25 hearing and review process and what power the board actually has

1 to take action.

2 MR. STROMBERG: The board meets at least once a month.

3 It's legislated to meet regularly. We meet once a month, and I
4 provide the cases for the doctors. The doctors review the cases
5 and make a decision as to the restrictions or the medical --
6 whether they want more information, whether the information they
7 have is sufficient to make a decision or if they want other -- or
8 to deny the license, basically just to deny the license. I inform
9 the driver of the decision of the board and then the driver has
10 the right to appeal.

11 What was the other part of it?

12 DR. GARBER: And what power does the board have to
13 actually revoke licenses or place restrictions?

14 MR. STROMBERG: The authority that they have comes
15 from their appointment by the Department of Public Safety, and
16 basically the letter that we write just says that based on the
17 decision of the board, based on the information that was given to
18 the board, it is the decision of the Driver's License Division to
19 deny your license. So, it really comes from the Driver's License
20 Division, but it's based on the board.

21 DR. GARBER: Okay. Thank you.

22 Ms. Stewart, same question, please.

23 MS. STEWART: Our medical program is working in two
24 different sections. We have -- first when it comes in to be
25 reviewed, we have three staff auditors and some administrative

1 staff that put the files together. Once they review it, and these
2 are certified doctors in different fields, and when they review
3 this information by statute, they have the authority under the
4 Commissioner to either deny their license, restrict their license
5 or ask for additional information, and I know previously we were
6 talking about the reporting part of that. If we have something
7 that comes from a doctor saying they feel this person should not
8 drive and they give reasons and we ask for a medical report, if it
9 comes from a different doctor than the one that submitted the
10 first inquiry, we will send back and let them know that we need
11 something from that doctor.

12 Now, should we decide to cancel them or place
13 restrictions on them, if they disagree with that, we have a
14 medical review board process which is, these are Department of
15 Health Services-appointed doctors and two nurses, and they
16 actually hold a hearing in person if they disagree with the
17 decision. Once that decision is rendered, whether it is
18 restrictions or remains canceled, the next appeal process would be
19 to the Superior Court.

20 DR. GARBER: And so they would have the authority
21 initially, though, to revoke or to --

22 MS. STEWART: Yes.

23 DR. GARBER: -- Place restrictions on those licenses?

24 MS. STEWART: Yes, they do.

25 DR. GARBER: Okay.

1 MS. STEWART: And this is a -- normally, I know it
2 would come up to the doctors making the decisions previous. Our
3 medical report is like an eight-page report and it asks for the
4 different conditions and if they have it, there's a form that goes
5 with each one that we ask the doctor to fill out, and we do ask
6 them for their recommendation, but it's not always -- we don't
7 always agree with their recommendation because we do know the
8 doctors there have more of an idea of what would be a threat to
9 highway safety. So, we don't always go by that.

10 DR. GARBER: When you say -- I'm sorry. Was that a
11 report filled out by the private physician?

12 MS. STEWART: Right.

13 DR. GARBER: Okay.

14 MS. STEWART: Because in many cases, they may not be
15 aware of other issues and we also have a copy of their medical
16 report, their accident report, anything that's happened with them
17 it's imaged, and so the doctor at DMV reviewing that has complete
18 information of anything that's gone on with him and our retention
19 is like 10 years. So, they will know if anything's happened in
20 the previous 10 years with that record.

21 DR. GARBER: Okay. Thank you.

22 And Dr. Soderstrom, can you give us an overview of
23 Maryland's program?

24 DR. SODERSTROM: Yes. I'd like to first give Dr.
25 Robert Raleigh's regards to the many individuals who know him in

1 the room. He knows much more about this topic than I do. I'm new
2 to the Medical Advisory Board of Maryland, and he has been an icon
3 in our state for a long time. He's had a few little medical
4 problems, so you're going to have to put up with me today. I'm a
5 little younger than him but he's a lot smarter and a lot better
6 looking. Okay.

7 The Medical Advisory Board in Maryland is authorized
8 by the motor vehicular law of 16.118, which allows the MVA
9 Administrator appoints a board of qualified physicians and
10 optometrists to enable the Administration to assess physical and
11 mental conditions of individuals who seek to drive on the highways
12 in the state.

13 The Administrator refers
14 to the MAB for an advisory opinion. The Medical Advisory Board
15 gives opinions. They don't make the final disposition for what
16 eventually happens to a driver. There are many different routes
17 as to how an individual comes under the consideration of the Board
18 -- do you want me to do that now or is that okay?

19 DR. GARBER: Yes. Please.

20 DR. SODERSTROM: There are many different routes as to
21 how one would come before -- come to the attention of the Medical
22 Advisory Board in Maryland. One is physician referrals.
23 Physicians, occupational therapists, nurse-practitioners can refer
24 someone to the Medical Advisory Board. Someone at the time of
25 renewing their license or applying for a new license may be

1 referred to the Board. The old application asked if a person had
2 any medical condition that could affect your driving or a visual
3 problem. If you check yes, then we are going to ask you to fill
4 out a health questionnaire and get a report from your physician.

5 We have law enforcement issues which we've been
6 talking about for the last while. If someone has an incident on
7 the road, such as a car runs off the road, strikes a tree and the
8 police officer comes along and says what happened and the person
9 said, well, I blacked out, I had a seizure, whatever, the police
10 officer will write up what we call a Request for Re-Examination
11 and then that's referred to the Medical Advisory Board to make a
12 first disposition and on. We also have counter referrals. If
13 someone comes into the counter to renew their license, get a
14 license, and maybe they're drunk at the time, that's not good,
15 maybe they're -- it looks like they're severely impaired with some
16 type of condition at the time. They may be asked to fill out a
17 medical packet and get referred to the board. Finally, another
18 issue we've discussed today is what we call concerned citizen
19 complaints or letters. A concerned citizen may send in a letter
20 saying that their father, wife, neighbor, or whoever has or they
21 think has a problem.

22 Then depending on the source of the referral, it's
23 handled different ways. In the last case relative to a citizen
24 complaint, as someone appropriately alluded to before, sometimes
25 someone doesn't like their ex-spouse or their neighbor, and so

1 these concerned letters are really not truly of concern. They're
2 really more retribution, and I would have to say in my experience
3 over the last eight months or so that the overwhelming letters of
4 concern are factual, but about 20 percent of the time, my guess is
5 that somebody's out to get somebody.

6 So, we send out an MVA field investigator in those
7 cases to talk to neighbors, talk to the person named in the
8 complaint, look around the house and get a sense of the things we
9 were talking about. Do they have a boatload of medications on the
10 counter? Do they have dents all over their cars? Is everybody in
11 the neighborhood saying, oh, my goodness, I run into my house when
12 I see them coming down the street? But those are different ways
13 that individuals get to the Medical Advisory Board.

14 When a person is referred, they're asked to submit a
15 physician's report relative to the condition. They are asked to
16 fill out a health questionnaire. Again depending on how they get
17 reported, they may have to fill out an occupational therapy
18 evaluation -- they may have to be seen by a rehabilitation
19 specialist, and then the Driver Wellness case manager puts all the
20 information together to be reviewed by an MAB physician -- let me
21 get to the composition of the MAB now.

22 I'm full time. The director is part time. We have 14
23 other physician members of the board. The board members put in
24 about 12 to 14 hours a week of reviewing cases with nurse case
25 managers and I'll get to them in a second. In addition, we have a

1 number of sessions a week where the Medical Advisory Board asks
2 individuals to come in to be interviewed. Most of the reviews of
3 cases are done by looking at the paper trail that is submitted by
4 the client, and then less frequently, we do interview clients. We
5 do this both in person at the MVA in Glen Burnie, the main
6 headquarters, or by video conferencing to two other sites in the
7 state or personal interviews at the MVA and at one of the other
8 sites in the state.

9 Dr. Raleigh brought a very good innovation into the
10 Medical Advisory Board about -- I think it's about 18 months ago
11 now, where we now have six nurse case managers. So, for non-
12 alcohol cases, the individuals that collate the information to
13 present it to a member of the board to look at is an experienced
14 nurse who knows the medical language, understands what they're
15 putting together and they basically then present a case to the
16 physician reviewing it and say here's all the data, here's the
17 things I've looked at, and then all the information is reviewed
18 and then some type of decision is made to say yes, the person's
19 okay to drive, I want more information, suspend the driver, etc.,
20 etc. There's all kinds of dispositions of what goes on.

21 We also have another six case managers that primarily
22 review clients that are referred to the MVA because of alcohol-
23 related issues. More and more of those issues are now going to
24 come under the purview of the nurse case managers over the next
25 period of months.

1 Dr. Garber, does that answer everything right now or
2 do you have more?

3 DR. GARBER: Yes. No. I'm sorry. I guess the one
4 thing that we didn't get into was what power does the board have
5 then to revoke or limit a certificate, a license?

6 DR. SODERSTROM: I think the board seems to have a
7 great deal of power. The board can make a recommendation that
8 someone have their license emergency suspended or routinely
9 suspended and that the recommendation is almost universally upheld
10 by the Administration, but it's basically a recommendation to the
11 Administrator.

12 DR. GARBER: Great. Thank you.

13 We're going to have some more specific questions for
14 each of you. I would like to ask just one very brief question to
15 get sort of a handle on the numbers that we're talking about.
16 Just each of you, if you can just give me the number, either
17 monthly or annually, of how many cases your medical review process
18 reviews in that period of time.

19 MR. STROMBERG: Our review board reviews about 30
20 cases a month.

21 DR. GARBER: Ms. Stewart?

22 MS. STEWART: Okay. Now, our review board which is
23 after we've first made an initial decision, they would see 50 to
24 60 a month, but now as far as the medical advisors in house, the
25 staff doctors, we will review anywhere from 5 to 600 cases a week

1 and that many out of the month, there's normally 50 to 60 that
2 will appeal our decision that have to go to the Medical Review
3 Board.

4 DR. GARBER: Those would be cases on which you would
5 be making a determination, though? You'd be making 5 or 600 a
6 week you would be making a determination on?

7 MS. STEWART: Right.

8 DR. GARBER: Okay.

9 MS. STEWART: Well, they're not always a decision. It
10 could be for additional information or it could be to counsel or
11 restrict, but we actually review that many a week.

12 DR. GARBER: Right. And Dr. Soderstrom?

13 DR. SODERSTROM: It's probably about a thousand, a
14 thousand cases a month. We don't really have good hard data on
15 this at this point. We probably review/make decisions about
16 13,000 decisions a year, but our sense of it is that there may be
17 several decisions per person. So, I'm going to guess that as far
18 as new clients per year, it's probably about, ball park figure, 8
19 or 9,000, but probably about 13,000 decisions per year.

20 DR. GARBER: Okay. Thank you.

21 We'll begin with some of the specific questions for
22 Mr. Stromberg from Ms. McDonald and then that will be followed by
23 Ms. Stewart and finally I'll direct some questions to Dr.
24 Soderstrom.

25 So, Ms. McDonald?

1 MS. McDONALD: Good afternoon.

2 Mr. Stromberg, what are the current statistics
3 regarding noncommercial drivers with medical conditions in the
4 State of Utah at this time?

5 MR. STROMBERG: We have approximately 1,795,000
6 noncommercial drivers at this time. We have about 173,432 drivers
7 with a medical condition, so almost 10 percent of our drivers. We
8 have 3,723 drivers right now that are driving on a restricted
9 license, whether it's speed, area, daylight or licensed driver.

10 MS. McDONALD: Okay. What's the usual outcome of the
11 process in Utah? What do you see as what's normally going on with
12 those individuals who come to your attention and then what's the
13 outcome?

14 MR. STROMBERG: In most cases, a driver that comes to
15 us will end up with a license. It just may be restricted as some
16 of them are heavily restricted to area, five miles, you know,
17 enough to get them to church and school -- excuse me -- shopping
18 centers. Sometimes it's two miles. I've seen it restricted to a
19 county. In very few cases do they lose their license. Maybe
20 about two to five cases a month I'll take away a license.

21 MS. McDONALD: How is this result documented and
22 communicated from the review board to your division?

23 MR. STROMBERG: I prepare the cases for the doctors
24 and the review board. I either fax them to them and they make a
25 decision and call me back and/or we meet, like I say, meet monthly

1 and we review -- mostly those monthly meetings are for appeals,
2 but any cases that haven't been reviewed during the month are then
3 reviewed at that point. They make a decision and then I write a
4 letter to the driver explaining the outcome of the board's review
5 and what restrictions are requested at that time. Sometimes it's
6 just merely we'd like to have them perform a driving test with one
7 of our examiners and see how they do on that test and then I get
8 back to that doctor on that individual case to find out how he --
9 you know, let him know how he did on the driving test and then he
10 may recommend no restrictions or he may recommend the restrictions
11 that the examiner felt was necessary at the time.

12 MS. McDONALD: And how are these decisions by the
13 board enforced for things where there's a restriction, it's not a
14 complete revoking of a license, but there's a restriction to a
15 certain distance? How do you do follow-up, and how exactly are
16 those things enforced, and do you ever come across individuals who
17 are not abiding by those restrictions, and what consequences are
18 there?

19 MR. STROMBERG: I've run across a few cases mostly I
20 heard when I was examiner. I haven't heard of any of those cases
21 since I've been the program coordinator for medicals. When I was
22 an examiner, I heard of phone call from concerned citizen that
23 says I know he's driving outside of Farmington, which is a little
24 town north of Salt Lake, and all we can do is what law enforcement
25 -- if law enforcement stops them. There isn't much that the

1 driver's license does. Like in DUI cases, we take away their
2 licenses, but they still continue to drive.

3 What was the first part of that question? I'm sorry.

4 MS. McDONALD: It was, how are these decisions
5 enforced for those individuals? How do you handle the follow-up
6 if they do have a restricted license? Do you go back and check on
7 them with investigators or do you rely on family or the person to
8 report whether or not they're actually following what they've been
9 told to do?

10 MR. STROMBERG: Thank you.

11 What I do is when I send out the letter, I list the
12 number of restrictions. These are the restrictions that are going
13 to be placed on your license, and I give them 30 days to go into
14 the Driver's License Division and obtain those restrictions. We
15 do it at no cost. We say in the letter you need to obtain a
16 duplicate license at no cost to you, so that they -- you know, it
17 makes it easier for them to do that. If they're close to a
18 renewal time, then they will pay for that, but then I monitor it
19 within 30 days to see if they've gotten the restrictions. If they
20 haven't, then at that time, I deny their license and I put a note
21 in their computer field that says it's denied because they didn't
22 obtain the restrictions.

23 Other than that, there is no follow-up until their
24 next year review comes across. Some of them are reviewed yearly,
25 and at that time, I send a letter asking for more information,

1 recent medical records, and anything else I can present to the
2 board that will help them make a decision. At that point, I talk
3 to the board and say this individual was reviewed last year, he
4 has these restrictions on his license, and he has no citations,
5 what are your recommendations?

6 MS. McDONALD: I have no further questions.

7 Mr. Voeglie, do you have any questions?

8 MR. VOEGLIE: I have no questions.

9 MS. McDONALD: Dr. Garber?

10 DR. GARBER: Just briefly. Who would have access to
11 the information reports or the files that you maintain there? Who
12 actually gets to see those? Is that just the Medical Review Board
13 or could anyone else, law enforcement or investigative
14 authorities, take a look at those?

15 MR. STROMBERG: I'm not sure about law enforcement.
16 We really have -- I'd run it past the records manager to see if it
17 fit in DPPA policy to allow them to review those records. The
18 Medical Advisory Board reviews the records, but they don't get a
19 copy of the individual's driving record. If they ask a specific
20 question, does that individual have a citation, when was the last
21 accident, or what is the current status of his license, then I
22 answer that with a copy of his driving record, but we don't
23 generally show that to the board.

24 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

25 That's all I've got.

1 MS. McDONALD: I'll go ahead and pass the floor to Mr.
2 Voeglie.

3 MR. VOEGLIE: Morning, Ms. Stewart. How are you
4 today?

5 MS. STEWART: Just fine.

6 MR. VOEGLIE: It's afternoon actually.

7 We spoke a little bit about the generalities of North
8 Carolina's program, how it is structured, the authority that it
9 has. I'm curious. How much time would typically elapse from the
10 time that a driver has been brought to your attention until that
11 driver or the driver's file goes through the process, through the
12 Medical Review Branch, and until the driver is actually notified
13 of your decisions?

14 MS. STEWART: It would depend on how it come to us, if
15 it was -- like if an examiner had one in that was just in to renew
16 his license and he observed his ability, his road test was really
17 poor, then he would, as well as sending in the form, he would give
18 us a call and we would start the process then or if a physician
19 sent something in that states that this person is really a risk
20 and needs to be off the road, then we do ask for -- because of the
21 Privacy Act, it's just a form saying that we have the okay to
22 review this information. We give them 30 days. If it's not in
23 within 30 days, it will cancel their license. It's just by virtue
24 of not supplying.

25 Our system is completely automated. So, when we

1 require a restriction, they've got 15 days, and at the end of that
2 15 days, the system will cancel them. They'll send them a letter.

3 The system will generate a letter saying that you do not comply
4 with restrictions, therefore your license will be canceled.

5 But as a rule, just the average driver, it's anywhere
6 from two to four weeks, six weeks sometimes, unless it is a walk-
7 through, and then we can get an answer in one day.

8 MR. VOEGLIE: I'd like to address a driver re-
9 examination recommendation form that the State of North Carolina
10 uses and is predominantly utilized by law enforcement to bring to
11 your attention an encounter with a driver, correct?

12 MS. STEWART: Hm-hmm. It's an HP-640. Is that what
13 you're discussing?

14 MR. VOEGLIE: Yes, ma'am.

15 MS. STEWART: Hm-hmm. I know they mention that if
16 enforcement stopped someone that they think is driving erratic,
17 even if they don't give them a ticket, they can fill out that form
18 and say customer seemed to not be in control or anything that they
19 observed. Now, we won't -- what we would do when we get that form
20 in is send it to our examiners and we would say this HP-640 was
21 received on this person and what the trooper had written, so
22 they'd have an idea what they're looking at.

23 Our examiners are trained. They have a whole medical
24 section in their Examiner's Manual and it tells them certain
25 medications to look for that are -- and it's broke down by

1 seizures or heart disease or anything like that and they're asked
2 a whole series of questions of have you suffered from and they'll
3 give a list or, you know, what medications. We've even developed
4 a medication form that makes it a little easier for the examiners
5 not to have to be able to pronounce some of the words. I mean,
6 it's just because some of the medications are very hard. They ask
7 the person to look at this and give them the list of anything and
8 they know which ones would mean, even if the person had said,
9 well, no, I don't have heart disease, well, based on the
10 medications he's taking, he would know that he was. He would then
11 hand him the medical report and our medical report is eight pages
12 long, and it would be a self-addressed envelope with it that he
13 takes to his physician and the physician completes it and sends it
14 back to us and it's listing anything that he's taking, what's
15 wrong with him or anything.

16 MR. VOEGLIE: But in that particular instance, how
17 long would it take for that process to come to its completion when
18 it's coming from law enforcement?

19 MS. STEWART: Coming from law --

20 MR. VOEGLIE: This particular format.

21 MS. STEWART: If it's coming from an examiner, we give
22 them 30 days to get the medical in because they're not always able
23 to see the doctor that quickly, and in some cases, if they'll
24 call, most of the time I ask for verification from their doctor
25 that they can't see them within that 30 days. Well, if the doctor

1 can't see them within 30 days, we will grant an extension of time
2 which is normally another 30. So, I mean, anywhere from -- it may
3 take eight to 10 weeks, depending on how fast we can get the
4 information in.

5 Once we receive the information, we've got pretty
6 good turn-around of at least two weeks, once we receive all the
7 information.

8 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. What is North Carolina's current
9 policy on seizures or seizures related to accidents?

10 MS. STEWART: Well, basically one year. If they've
11 been seizure-free, you know, no other episode, then we will allow
12 them to drive. There is -- occasionally we'll go six months, if
13 their doctor can produce -- maybe they were changing their
14 medication and this is what brought on the seizure or some other
15 related problem that could have brought on the seizure, then we
16 may let them drive in six months, but it would be certainly with a
17 follow-up in six months to make sure that they still haven't had a
18 seizure and they're safe to drive.

19 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay.

20 MS. STEWART: That would be with another medical
21 report.

22 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. So, typically the suspension
23 period would be for one year, special occasions six months, --

24 MS. STEWART: Six months.

25 MR. VOEGLIE: -- and do you see the person during this

1 review in person --

2 MS. STEWART: No.

3 MR. VOEGLIE: -- or do you review them on paper?

4 MS. STEWART: Paper.

5 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. I'd like to ask you a question
6 about -- and I can't come up with the appropriate term for this
7 because these folks are not offenders, but repeat clients that are
8 before the Medical Advisory Board multiple times for the same
9 ailment, let's use seizures as an example. He's had his license
10 suspended for one year. He fills out an affidavit or a form and
11 says I am free from seizures and he goes out, has another accident
12 with a seizure and he's before you again and again and again.

13 Are there graduations in suspension periods or is this
14 a blanket policy?

15 MS. STEWART: No. When you say the Medical Review
16 Board, the Medical Review Board and the advisors typically do
17 about the same thing. It's just an appeals process. The board
18 actually sees the people in person. So, they may make a little
19 different decision than our medical advisors who are just doing
20 the paper cases.

21 But when you say repeat offenders, most of our people
22 are not -- they're not cut loose. In one year, when we say okay,
23 we think you're okay to drive now, it's never they're just cut
24 loose from the medical program. We still follow them. Most
25 times, it will be within six months, and we'll send them a medical

1 report and say we need information to verify that you are still in
2 compliance, that you have not had a seizure, and I hate to say it
3 but once you're on our medical program, we have to really believe
4 from medical information, not from you signing an affidavit, but
5 it has to come from a medical authority that you are capable of
6 driving now and being removed from our program, and there's very
7 few people that get removed, unless -- well, they don't ever get
8 removed, unless they do have the medical background to prove that
9 they are fine to drive.

10 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay.

11 MS. STEWART: Sometimes we review them in one month,
12 six months, a year. If it's something that's vision that we know
13 is not -- it's maybe progressive but it's very slow, we may let
14 them go three years. It just depends on what the condition is.

15 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. Thank you very much.

16 MS. STEWART: Hm-hmm.

17 MR. VOEGLIE: You answered my next question.

18 Michele, do you have any questions? Ms. McDonald?

19 MS. McDONALD: No, I don't.

20 MR. VOEGLIE: Dr. Garber?

21 DR. GARBER: Just one question.

22 Actually Mr. Stromberg cited a figure that I found
23 interesting, and I actually heard a lot of intakes of air
24 throughout the room, so I guess other people did as well. It
25 sounded like you said that 10 percent of the drivers in your state

1 are under some sort of medical review.

2 MR. STROMBERG: Ten percent of them have a medical
3 condition. It could be a vision problem, it could be diabetes,
4 but they're not restricted.

5 DR. GARBER: Right. But had been reviewed at some
6 point in time or --

7 MR. STROMBERG: Oh, I'm sorry. No. No, they haven't
8 been reviewed. They submitted -- when they filled out an
9 application, they checked the box and they said in their medical,
10 they were asked to provide us with a medical and it came profiled
11 with no restrictions and no board review.

12 DR. GARBER: Okay. Let me ask Ms. Stewart then. What
13 percentage of the licensed drivers in North Carolina have had
14 either that initial type of response where they have said that
15 they have a condition or reviewed by your advisors or reviewed by
16 the full board? What percentage of the licensed drivers would
17 that be in North Carolina?

18 MS. STEWART: We have about six million drivers, and
19 there's probably a 102,000 that are actively on the program. This
20 means that they are either pending a review or they're actively
21 being reviewed now. So, we don't have a figure of how many have
22 been marked because there could be some that have been removed,
23 deceased of course, and some that just voluntary -- we found a lot
24 of people, when they're restricted, that they just choose to
25 surrender because they don't want to go through the whole medical

1 process. So, they have alternative travel with family and
2 whatever, so they just surrender their license. But right now,
3 we're actively reviewing in our process about a 102,000 to
4 105,000.

5 DR. GARBER: I'm sorry. I've just done the math. Of
6 the numbers that you had stated, it sounded like you were doing
7 probably about 30,000 a year that hit you. That means that if
8 you've been doing this for 20 years, you've hit a substantial
9 portion of your population there.

10 MS. STEWART: Really, and like I say, some have been
11 removed but not many. It's just -- and a lot of the cases don't
12 take that long to review because we get in the medical report and
13 if the condition's not worsened, it hasn't -- there's no
14 indication anything's changed, we just keep following them and
15 it's just a quick process.

16 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

17 That's all I've got for you. Thank you.

18 The last few questions are for Dr. Soderstrom and
19 actually I'd like to start out with that same question just
20 because I find it an interesting one.

21 Do you have any feel for what percentage of the
22 population in Maryland has come to the attention of your office at
23 some point in time or another? What percentage of the licensed
24 drivers?

25 DR. SODERSTROM: I don't think we know that. I don't

1 think we have those figures. I think at any one time, probably
2 less than one percent of drivers, less than -- about -- quickly
3 doing the math, I would say that about 3/10ths of a percent of
4 drivers are in the queue of the Medical Advisory Board in a year.

5 People do get out of the queue. They don't stay in
6 forever and ever and ever. We do track patients for certain
7 conditions, and then if they get a number of good medical reports,
8 shows good compliance, their condition's controlled, we close the
9 case. Otherwise we would have the entire -- you know, someone at
10 some point -- I think we would end up having a million and a half
11 people in -- we have 3.1 million drivers. We would just have an
12 inordinate number of individuals. If every person that has a
13 medical condition remained in the queue and had to be reviewed
14 every year or every other year, it would be an impossible task,
15 unless someone has an awful lot of money.

16 DR. GARBBER: Okay. Thank you.

17 We heard from Dr. Broadhurst in the last panel that --
18 and Ms. Stewart can correct me if I misunderstood this, but it
19 sounded like North Carolina reviews all motor vehicle accidents
20 which may involve medical conditions, whether or not a referral
21 form is submitted to the medical review process.

22 Is there a similar program in Maryland for the review
23 of -- routine review of accidents that may involve medical
24 conditions?

25 DR. SODERSTROM: No, not that I know of. The routine

1 review comes from, as I said, if there is a crash and the police
2 officer writes out one of these, what we call, Request for Re-
3 Examination.

4 I look at almost all of them now, and I can give you
5 kind of a guesstimate. I would say that I probably review about
6 15 to 20 of these per week. So, you can do the math on that.
7 It's about 750 to a 1000 per a year.

8 Again, though, when they do a Request for Re-
9 Examination, it may be that they -- it's very frequently not --
10 it's not a citation. It is simply a referral to the Medical
11 Advisory Board. Sometimes if you look at it carefully, they may
12 have tacked on a citation for something, but usually it's because
13 they felt that the error was made was because someone had a
14 medical condition. But if someone is in Maryland with our great
15 EMS and trauma center system for our state, people are not
16 routinely referred to the Medical Advisory Board, for instance,
17 after they're admitted to a trauma center -- that just doesn't
18 happen -- or are hurt and go to the emergency room.

19 DR. GARBER: Actually that was going to be my next
20 question because I know you've worked with the Maryland Shock
21 Trauma Center.

22 I have a specific question regarding seizure disorder
23 and seizure-free interval with regard to Maryland's law, Maryland
24 Code, and I'm going to actually read from the Maryland Code just
25 briefly, so that everybody has the information that I do.

1 "If the Administration suspends or revokes a license
2 of an individual based upon evaluation of competent medical
3 evidence that the individual's driving may be adversely affected
4 by the individual's epilepsy, the period of suspension or
5 revocation may not exceed 90 days, unless the individual
6 experiences a seizure within 90 days after the period of
7 suspension or revocation begins."

8 It seems that the Code as written now requires that
9 an individual with a seizure disorder be reinstated after a 90-day
10 seizure-free interval, regardless of any other circumstances. Is
11 it routinely the case that an individual is permitted to drive so
12 long as they have not had a seizure within 90 days?

13 DR. SODERSTROM: My sense of how this Code works is
14 the critical words that you read is the "period of suspension or
15 revocation may not exceed 90 days". Operationally, it tends to
16 work that the administrative law judges and even physicians that
17 give us back medical reports, neurologists give us back medical
18 reports, the implication is that you should get your license back
19 after 90 days, if you haven't had a seizure.

20 Now, I'll just bring you up to speed with some, I
21 think, innovative change that is now occurring in Maryland.
22 Seventeen years ago, Maryland, we became a state that instituted
23 the 90-day period, and I understand that before, and as Dr.
24 Krumholz alluded to this morning, it's rather unfair that if
25 individuals have a seizure in a number of states, they

1 automatically get suspended for a year or year and a half, and in
2 times past, I understood that was often as long as two years.

3 Seventeen years ago, Maryland, I think working with
4 good clinical evidence, suggested that 90 days is a reasonable
5 period to think that someone is seizure-free. Unfortunately,
6 operationally, the way that has worked out is a person seems to be
7 allowed to or supposed to get their license back after 90 days.
8 Coming up with a consensus piece of legislation that just got out
9 of committee in the Maryland House yesterday without any
10 opposition that's been put together with the Epilepsy Foundation
11 of the Chesapeake Region, epilepsy specialists, such as Dr. Krauss
12 from Johns Hopkins and Dr. Krumholz from the University of
13 Maryland and Dr. Berge from Johns Hopkins, that 90-day period is
14 now going to be taken out of law and kept in regulation and this
15 works to everyone's benefit, we believe, because what it means is
16 that individuals -- there are plenty of individuals that have
17 seizure disorders that don't have to wait 90 days, and the COMAR
18 regulations are going to reflect favorable and unfavorable
19 modifiers.

20 So, for instance, if an individual has been on an
21 anti-seizure drug for a number of years and the physician took
22 them off and they got a seizure, well, guess what, the decision
23 wasn't exactly right, why wait 90 days? When they're back on the
24 drug, they have a reasonable AED drug level, then they go right
25 back on. If someone has a seizure as a result of a medical

1 procedure, that's not a person that necessarily has to be off the
2 road for 90 days.

3 So, then again, if you have someone that is a poor
4 complier, someone that is not taking their medications and
5 regularly their doctor reports that they're not taking their
6 medication, you have someone that has a whole host of seizures, if
7 you have someone that has something like a vagal nerve stimulator
8 put in, Dr. Krumholz would tell you that if someone has a vagal
9 nerve stimulator, they probably don't belong -- they may not ever
10 get back to the road, but if they do get back to the road, it may
11 be a good six months to 12 months or even longer to determine
12 whether this new device is going to be efficacious.

13 So, basically what we've done is -- hopefully this new
14 legislation, which we're very optimistic is going to pass the
15 Senate and become law, is we'll treat epilepsy like any other
16 medical condition, so that, yes, the person that is in a favorable
17 condition can get back on the road before 90 days, and the person
18 that is not in a favorable condition at the recommendation and
19 evaluation of a neurologist, maybe it should be 90 days, maybe it
20 should be a 120 days, maybe it should, as he alluded to, there are
21 some people that are going to be refractory to all types of
22 treatment that may not be able to get back on the road,
23 unfortunately.

24 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

25 Those are the questions that I have for Dr.

1 Soderstrom.

2 I have a couple of questions for the whole panel
3 before we wrap this up, but first, are there any questions for Dr.
4 Soderstrom from the other panel members?

5 Mr. Voeglie?

6 MR. VOEGLIE: Yes, I have a few, if I may.

7 Dr. Soderstrom, I would like to talk about the process
8 in which your drivers are allowed to be reinstated. You just told
9 us now that there's new legislation that would actually remove the
10 90-day restriction.

11 Okay. Is there anything in your regulation right now
12 where, almost the same question I asked Ms. Stewart, repeat
13 offenders or, you know, drivers that are before you on a regular
14 basis, is there any type of enhanced investigative efforts made to
15 determine whether it's because they're a non-compliant patient or
16 because they don't belong on the road?

17 DR. SODERSTROM: We now have a new system where
18 everything is being computerized, and we can look at the entire
19 track record of an individual that's being followed by the Medical
20 Advisory Board, and also when we review them, we also look at
21 their driving record and their driving record has the entire
22 history of whether they've been suspended in the past. So, we
23 know how they've interacted with the Medical Advisory Board in the
24 past.

25 If their physician indicates, if their crash record

1 indicates, if their violation record indicates that there seems to
2 be recidivism about a number of behavioral things, such as not
3 taking their medications or drinking and driving or whatever, yes,
4 there's ways that we can act on that and recommend further
5 investigation or even suspension of them, bring them in for
6 interviews and talk to them.

7 Yes, there are behavioral issues that we can look at.

8 MR. VOEGLIE: Interestingly enough, this morning when
9 Mr. Suydam did his briefing, I'm sure you're aware of the accident
10 that we are investigating in Frederick, Maryland. You just
11 mentioned that you look at the driver's records to see how they've
12 interacted with the system.

13 Throughout the course of our investigation, we found
14 that this driver had been involved in multiple accidents which did
15 not show up on his driving record. In some of those multiple
16 records, in police reports, there's belief that he also suffered
17 seizures in those accidents. You also stated that should someone
18 have a vagal nerve implant, that they would probably be suspended
19 for 12 months or indefinitely.

20 DR. SODERSTROM: That's correct.

21 MR. VOEGLIE: And in this particular case, this driver
22 had been before the Medical Advisory Board several times and did
23 receive the implant, received his license back and one month later
24 was involved in the accident that killed this gentleman and all
25 three of his children.

1 Can you explain to me how that system allowed
2 something like that to happen or elaborate on whether or not the
3 system was in place at that time?

4 DR. SODERSTROM: I'm not sure how much I can comment
5 on that case at this point because of where it sits legally. I'm
6 looking to Mr. Tom Manuel, who's the Manager of our Driver
7 Wellness Section and he's been at our organization several more
8 years than me. I'm not sure whether I should comment on this
9 right now.

10 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. Maybe I can rephrase it for you.

11 DR. SODERSTROM: Okay.

12 MR. VOEGLIE: Hypothetically or generally, when would
13 there be an input on to my driver's license if I'm involved in a
14 crash? Do I have to receive a summons in order for that to show
15 up on my driver's history?

16 DR. SODERSTROM: A medical crash?

17 MR. VOEGLIE: I'm involved in a crash. The patrolman
18 says I'm not going to issue you a summons because I told him that
19 I had a seizure. He didn't put in the referral form. He filled
20 out the blocks and said that no citations were issued. Is that
21 possible?

22 DR. SODERSTROM: I don't think it gets into our system
23 then.

24 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. That answers part of my question.

25 DR. SODERSTROM: It doesn't go on the driver's record.

1 There's no way to pick up on that.

2 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. So, --

3 MR. OSTERMAN: It has to be a citation or the referral
4 form.

5 DR. SODERSTROM: It has to be the -- from the police
6 aspect, it has to be the Request for Re-Examination which is a
7 police citation. It's not necessarily points or a violation.
8 It's a referral to the Medical Advisory Board that said I found
9 some irregular driving in this individual.

10 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. So, then, in this particular
11 case, we found that he was in another accident. He could have hit
12 a parked car and therefore maybe he did not receive a summons and
13 therefore you would not have known about this episode.

14 DR. SODERSTROM: Yes, that's correct.

15 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. And I have one last question for
16 you.

17 DR. SODERSTROM: Yes.

18 MR. VOEGLIE: How would the driver get his license
19 back after the 90 days that it was suspended for? What does the
20 process involve?

21 DR. SODERSTROM: We ask for them to provide to us a
22 medical report from the person taking care of them. We ask that -
23 - we look at the reports. I'll tell you how I review the reports,
24 and I think other MAB individuals do this, too. Believe it or
25 not, it's a four-page report. I go to the last page first because

1 I want to know who the physician is. Dr. Krumholz made the
2 comment that we don't call him very much. We don't call Dr.
3 Krumholz very much because he is incredibly well respected, along
4 with Dr. Krauss, Dr. Bergey, Dr. Ken Johnson and other
5 neurologists in the state.

6 If Dr. Krumholz says a person can drive, you better
7 believe he can drive. If he said they can't drive, they can't
8 drive. So, he won't hear from me, but other physicians will get a
9 call from me.

10 I look at the -- this is the way we do it. We look at
11 the physician. We look at the specialty. Now, there's a number
12 of physicians, we believe, based on their clinical experience that
13 can take care of certain conditions. I don't think it's
14 appropriate to get a seizure, an epilepsy evaluation from a
15 psychiatrist, nothing against psychiatrists, but that doesn't
16 normally fall within their bailiwick.

17 I look at how long the physician has known the client.

18 I look at how long the physician -- that person's been under
19 their care, when the last visit was. We ask for things like their
20 medication level, if it's measurable -- if it's a drug that can be
21 measured. The questionnaire that the physician fills out asks
22 prognosis and treatment to date, and they are specifically asked,
23 is the patient being compliant?

24 If the person has a good level, they haven't had a
25 seizure for awhile, they haven't had a seizure past the 90 days,

1 they've been on a consistent level of the drug, not changing
2 levels, then we will probably put them back on the road.

3 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. Thank you.

4 DR. SODERSTROM: That's kind of a long answer to a
5 short question.

6 DR. GARBER: If I can, I'd like to follow up on that.

7 DR. SODERSTROM: Sure.

8 DR. GARBER: The way I read the Code, thought, at 90
9 days, if you've not -- even if you've made a determination that a
10 license needs to be revoked, at 90 days, the individual, according
11 to what I read, would be authorized to get their license back.
12 You couldn't, at least until any new legislation is passed, you
13 couldn't actually restrict it for more than 90 days.

14 DR. SODERSTROM: Dr. Garber, you're absolutely right.
15 We have had cases where we have had crashes with unfortunate
16 results, where the recommendation to the administrative law judges
17 has been to not allow for driving. I didn't cover this earlier.
18 Any client, based on our decision, particularly if it's an adverse
19 one for them - a recommendation to be suspended - can ask for a
20 hearing. This happens on a goodly number of occasions. In fact,
21 this is what prompted Dr. Raleigh with his experience over the
22 years to say, and the other frustrated physicians on the MAB to
23 know that they're going to get their license back, if they haven't
24 had a seizure in 90 days, despite the fact that there may be
25 things in the medical report that suggest that that's not the best

1 thing to do.

2 DR. GARBER: So, in fact, I guess it would seem to me
3 that what Mr. Voeglie's question was going after is then, how does
4 that actually logistically work? In other words, if I have a
5 seizure, you say no, you definitely shouldn't be driving, at 90
6 days, what do I do? Do I just go back to DMV and get my license
7 back? How do I do that?

8 DR. SODERSTROM: The MVA's going to -- the MAB of the
9 MVA is going to ask you for a medical report that's going to show
10 you, currently as it is, that after 90 days, that your physician
11 says that you've been on a -- consistently on the same medicine
12 for 90 days, you haven't had any seizures and you're being
13 compliant.

14 DR. GARBER: But what if it says I'm being non-
15 compliant but haven't had a seizure for 90 days?

16 DR. SODERSTROM: We would recommend that you don't
17 drive -- and physicians do do that. They will say this person
18 hasn't been compliant. I make a lot of phone calls because
19 there's other information written in there. Under "treatment to
20 date," it states, "Provided that Carl stays on his medication,"
21 that says to me call the physician. I will make the personal
22 touch. I will make the connecting phone call and the information
23 I will get is yeah, there is actually a problem. You know, he
24 doesn't come for every one of his visits. He's not coming in on a
25 consistent basis and there is a problem here, and then we may have

1 a little dialogue and say, well, do you think he's really
2 compliant? Do you think he's safe to drive?

3 DR. GARBER: I'm sorry to cut you off, but --

4 DR. SODERSTROM: That's okay.

5 DR. GARBER: And again, I'm sorry to go into this in
6 so much detail, but some of this is central to our investigative
7 issues.

8 DR. SODERSTROM: Right.

9 DR. GARBER: That's why we're spending so much time on
10 it.

11 But I guess still the question is, since the law
12 states that you can't hold it from somebody for 90 days unless
13 they've had a seizure basically, how -- even if you say, okay, 90
14 days, we want to get something back, if that person hasn't had a
15 seizure, do you really have the authority to say you can't have
16 your license back?

17 DR. SODERSTROM: No. It's simply a recommendation is
18 made and there are cases when the administrative law judge will
19 say you have a right to have your license back because the
20 physician would have documented and you submitted a seizure
21 affidavit that says I've been on this dose of drug for this period
22 of time and I have not had a seizure.

23 DR. GARBER: So, the logistics would be if I wanted it
24 back, basically even if the MVA said I couldn't have it back, I
25 would go before an administrative law judge --

1 DR. SODERSTROM: Absolutely.

2 DR. GARBER: -- and say the law requires I've been 90
3 days seizure-free, I need to get my license back?

4 MR. OSTERMAN: Are there occasions where the reverse
5 is true, where the administrative law judge says even though the
6 90 days has passed and you're seizure free, clearly you need to be
7 restricted further?

8 DR. SODERSTROM: Okay. I'm asking -- it hasn't been
9 in my experience, and Mr. Manuel's been there a lot longer than
10 me, and it hasn't been in his experience. No, it does not happen
11 that way.

12 MR. VOEGLIE: I just want to clarify this again.
13 Knowing in today's systems of computers that are running our
14 databases, is it possible in the system for a driver to be
15 suspended for the 90 days? The 90 days expires. The Medical
16 Review Board makes a recommendation that he come forward with
17 medical records. By law, he doesn't have to, and he goes into the
18 local DMV, requests a duplicate license and checks the box that
19 says I do not have any medical or physical conditions, and he gets
20 his license back.

21 DR. SODERSTROM: No. If I understand it correctly in
22 our state, when you're suspended, at 90 days, you must -- you
23 cannot get back on the road and get a recommendation to be back on
24 the road unless you have submitted a medical report that says you
25 haven't had a seizure and you've been under constant treatment for

1 that 90-day period.

2 Now, you can't walk in with a seizure -- you're in the
3 queue and it's on your license that says you have been suspended
4 by the MAB. To get the MAB to take that back, you're going to
5 have to bring in the medical information. In fact, it's not
6 uncommon to get a physician report early. People -- you know,
7 it's very important to drive. People will not uncommonly submit a
8 report that's eight days early or two weeks early. So, what we
9 will do is review the case, see if the information's there, and
10 knowing that on March 21st, they can drive again, the nurse
11 clinician, the nurse case manager will make a call to the office
12 or call the client and say we have your medical report now, it's
13 the 90th day or - it was two days ago, and ask how you or they
14 doing, and go with that information.

15 MR. VOEGLIE: And at that point, would they need to
16 appear at the DMV local branch and request a duplicate license?
17 How would they get the physical license back?

18 DR. SODERSTROM: Can I ask Mr. Manuel to give you that
19 answer?

20 MR. VOEGLIE: Certainly.

21 DR. SODERSTROM: Is that all right? How do you
22 physically get the license back?

23 MR. VOEGLIE: Yeah. What's the procedure?

24 MR. MANUEL: A duplicate license when they've lost
25 their license or when they don't have it any more, in this case,

1 they'd be suspended, and with that suspension, they wouldn't have
2 a duplicate license, they would get another license and it would
3 have a new issue date on it.

4 MR. VOEGLIE: But the paperwork they would fill out
5 would say duplicate?

6 MR. MANUEL (Manager of Driver Wellness, Maryland MVA):
7 When it's a duplicate, it has a D on it. When it's a new issue
8 date, it doesn't have a D.

9 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay.

10 MR. MANUEL: The duplicate is when they lose it or
11 it's stolen or something like that. They would get a new license
12 if it's been suspended.

13 MR. VOEGLIE: Okay. That's all the questions I have.

14 MR. STROMBERG: Can I say something? In Utah, to
15 obtain a new license, we generally don't take it physically from
16 them. The only time we take -- the officer should take a physical
17 license from a driver is under a DUI arrest, and so in the
18 medical, if they're denied, we generally don't take their license
19 and so when it's reinstated, they just keep it. If they've lost
20 it, then they go and apply for a new one.

21 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

22 I have just one brief question, and I would ask you to
23 keep your answers brief in the interest of time. Really it's sort
24 of yes or no for these two issues.

25 Does each of your states have a reporting requirement,

1 in other words, is anyone in the state required to report medical
2 conditions to you, and two, does your state provide immunity for
3 that reporting? Just those two questions.

4 MR. STROMBERG: Yes, on the first one -- on the second
5 one, we do provide immunity, but it's the obligation of the driver
6 to report to the Driver's License. Dr. Clarke mentioned this
7 morning that he's not in favor of having drivers -- doctors
8 report, and it's something I'm going to look into because I've
9 talked to several doctors that said that in some conditions,
10 especially in neurological conditions, they check no because they
11 think in their mind that they are okay.

12 DR. GARBER: Okay. Ms. Stewart?

13 MS. STEWART: They do have immunity. The only ones
14 that are required is the court if they -- if someone's adjudicated
15 incompetent, then they have to report that to us by a form and any
16 mental health hospital that someone has been involuntarily
17 committed to, then they have to send that to the Medical Review
18 Branch.

19 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

20 And Dr. Soderstrom?

21 DR. SODERSTROM: Vehicular Law 16.119 says any
22 physician or any other person authorized to diagnose, treat or
23 detect or treat disorders defined under this subsection may report
24 to the Medical Advisory Board.

25 Yes, they are protected as far as making those

1 reports, but there's no mandatory report.

2 On the application, the driver is asked do you have a
3 condition that may affect your ability to drive, and in the COMAR
4 regulations, again most drivers don't know this, there is a list
5 of conditions that they are supposed to report.

6 DR. GARBER: Is that mandatory? Is there a law that
7 requires them to report that?

8 DR. SODERSTROM: The COMAR regulations say you should
9 report those conditions, yes.

10 DR. GARBER: But that's not statutory, that's
11 regulatory?

12 DR. SODERSTROM: That's regulatory. That's correct.

13 DR. GARBER: Okay. Thank you.

14 Those are all the questions I have.

15 Does anybody else on the Technical Panel have any
16 questions for the panelists?

17 MR. VOEGLIE: I have none.

18 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

19 Dr. Marshall and Member Goglia, Chairman Goglia, we'll
20 pass it back to you.

21 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. We'll go to the tables, and
22 we'll start with Advocacy Group I.

23 MS. STRAIGHT: Audrey Straight, AARP.

24 This is for each of the panelists. Do you have any
25 procedure in your state for determining whether a medical

1 condition has actually resulted in a functional impairment that
2 would affect driving capabilities?

3 DR. SODERSTROM: I -- other than the doctor submitting
4 a form or the driver submitting a form, what we call the
5 Functional Ability Evaluation Form that profiles them in a certain
6 category, if they submit one of those, then we follow up on that.

7 If none ever comes in, then we never know about it. There are
8 other factors. There's a 117 form that we have, a DL-117, that if
9 they're involved in an accident, an officer fills it out and it's
10 similar to the other state forms, that he could request a medical
11 or he could request another driving skills test and that sometimes
12 comes to our knowledge. These forms can also be filled out by
13 health care professionals and by friends and neighbors, but they
14 need to be signed. We don't go after ones that are anonymous.

15 MS. STEWART: In the accident report, even if there
16 was not an HP-640 form filled out to have it reviewed, in reading
17 it and the occurrence of the accident, like if it was a lane
18 change, if this accident was because of that, if it was a vision
19 problem, say it was a vision problem, with vision in that
20 peripheral field, then we would look at that as that the
21 disability in itself did contribute to the accident. So,
22 definitely this person would be interviewed and in many cases, if
23 we had already reviewed him and then this accident occurred, we
24 would definitely take action then and possibly cancel the license
25 or at least restrict him more heavily.

1 MS. STRAIGHT: In this situation that you just
2 described, how would you determine that the visual impairment
3 actually contributed to the accident?

4 MS. STEWART: If we -- like I say, this person that
5 was already on our program because of vision and then because we
6 get every accident, whether there is a citation written or not.
7 We review the accident, if there's anything that could link it to
8 a disability. So, we see this a lot in our commercial drivers
9 because we review all the accidents, and if we have granted a
10 waiver and it says it's a vision waiver and they've had a lane
11 change accident, then we definitely call them back in then. The
12 same thing with a Class C driver.

13 MS. STRAIGHT: But if you've gotten a referral from a
14 physician, just from the physician's office, not as a result of an
15 accident, do you have any way of determining whether the physician
16 knows that there's actually an impairment to the driving
17 capabilities?

18 MS. STEWART: If we receive something from a physician
19 that says we need to review -- is that what you're talking about?

20 MS. STRAIGHT: Right.

21 MS. STEWART: What we -- we always, if we get it from
22 physicians, we may take it faster, I'll say, if it gives us enough
23 information that we straight out order a medical report. If he
24 says he feels he should be evaluated for his driving, then we do
25 send it to the field for the examiners to drive with this person,

1 ask all the health issue questions, and then he would order the
2 medical, but in the meantime, we found out if he can drive, which
3 in some cases gets them off the road right then because if they go
4 in and take that test as a medical -- that we've asked it. If
5 they fail the road test, the vision test or the sign test, then
6 they're canceled because they can't pass the road test, but
7 sometimes that's a faster way, okay, of getting them off the road.

8 DR. SODERSTROM: I hope I understand your question
9 correctly. The physician in their report says the person's either
10 okay to drive or not okay to drive. Frequently, in Maryland, it's
11 becoming more and more common that -- let's say someone has had a
12 stroke or a traumatic brain injury or severe right hip
13 fracture/dislocation or something like that. The physician in
14 some cases -- the physician may say I think this person has mild
15 to moderate dementia, they'll ask us to make the determination,
16 ask us to help out. In other words, say "Call me," or can you
17 guys do it for us. So, there's a number of paths we take.

18 If it involves an elderly driver issue, possibly with
19 early dementia, we have a test that we've been using as a research
20 tool and I think it's going to come into fruition as the real deal
21 in a number of years, called a Functional Capacity Test, and we
22 can check visual perception, cognition, tracking, spatial
23 relationships, and get back to the physician and say this is how
24 so and so did on this test and work with the client and physician,
25 and then we can also then get a driving test, brake reaction time

1 test, then even sit down and interview the client and say, "Gee,
2 based on your lifestyle and a whole bunch of things we've
3 discussed, maybe we should limit you to or give you a specific
4 geographic test for a couple of miles around your house." We work
5 on a case-by-case basis with them.

6 There are seven occupational therapy programs that
7 have been certified by the MVA in Maryland. So, as I indicated,
8 post-stroke, post-traumatic brain injury, we will usually ask
9 drivers to go off to one of those programs and get first a
10 clinical evaluation and then, depending on the results of that, a
11 get a behind-the-wheel evaluation. If the results indicate that
12 the driver may be ready to come back and take the driving test
13 again, then we the test for each client based on how long have
14 they been off the road, age and a whole bunch of other things.
15 So, maybe we can come back and say, Yes, let's get you back on the
16 road, let's give you the course test." Or, "Gee, you haven't
17 driven for a couple years, why don't we just kind of limit that or
18 give you that one that will give you mobility for the essential
19 aspects of your life. So let's give you a three-to-five-mile
20 test." "Our testers will go out and drive this familiar area and
21 do the things that you do during your day-to-day activities -- get
22 you functional." So, we kind of try to tailor it bit-by-bit on a
23 case-by-case basis.

24 MS. STRAIGHT: One other question. Amongst the three
25 of you and you may not be able to answer this, but would you say

1 from your knowledge of the role or activities of medical advisory
2 boards across the country, whether you sort of cover the way
3 medical advisory boards work or are they all very different, more
4 or less active? Do any of you have more of a national feeling for
5 how medical -- how state oversight works in this area?

6 MR. STROMBERG: I'm not sure how they work in other
7 states, but from listening to the conversation today, I think
8 they're fairly similar in their approach. I just think the world
9 of our Medical Advisory Board. I think they're all brilliant
10 doctors and there's been cases where they've looked at the profile
11 and from the medications, they've said, well, this doctor, the
12 doctor that this person/driver went to, profiled him wrong and he
13 should be profiled to this number, you know, and it will raise him
14 up and then base the restrictions on that.

15 I think they're just brilliant people to work with,
16 and I'm sure that's true with all the states. I'm amazed at what
17 they come up with.

18 MS. STEWART: Just from what I've heard today, I mean,
19 I can think there's a lot of different ways. I'm not saying that
20 one is any better or whatever, but they seem much different in the
21 way we handle things. First of all, we have two layers and it
22 seems that -- and we have, I guess, a different program that
23 allows the medical advisors, and like I said, they are doctors as
24 well, to make a pre-decision and the board doesn't have to see all
25 the cases, and on the board, there's three doctors and two nurses,

1 and they actually see the person face-to-face along with witnesses
2 or any other medical information they want to bring in, and our
3 first step is to bring them in and see if it's something that can
4 be handled without bringing them actually to the offices.

5 I mean, I think they all work, I'm sure, no different.

6 DR. SODERSTROM: My sense is that obviously we all
7 have the same goals and that's to keep people safe, have people on
8 the road, keep them driving for as long as possible. I have the
9 sense from today's discussion and other things I've been learning
10 over the last year or so, is that there is a great deal of
11 variation as far as resources and monies available to accomplish
12 these goals. But I think the goal is obvious throughout, to try
13 to keep safe drivers on the road and get the bad drivers, get the
14 unsafe drivers off.

15 I'm looking forward to seeing the results of AAMVA's
16 survey. I understand that AAMVA is doing a survey about medical
17 advisory boards, and I think that that is going to teach all of us
18 a tremendous amount, to find out what is the composition,
19 resources, rules, regs, everything. Everybody's waiting with
20 baited breath for those results to come out eventually.

21 MR. COHEN: I'm Perry Cohen from the Parkinson's
22 Disease Foundation.

23 You just said a name, AAMVA?

24 DR. SODERSTROM: Why did I say that? I'm not going to
25 know what I'm talking about.

1 MR. COHEN: Okay. For those who don't know the
2 acronym?

3 DR. SODERSTROM: I'm sorry. There you go. Right
4 there.

5 MR. COHEN: Oh, thank you.

6 DR. SODERSTROM: American Association of Automobile --

7 MR. COHEN: Okay. I have a question.

8 DR. SODERSTROM: Vehicle Administrators. Yes.

9 MR. COHEN: I have a question regarding getting into
10 the systems for the first time. Is there a requirement that
11 anybody with any particular medical condition report that to the
12 Division of Motor Vehicles or any other source? In other words,
13 what is the requirement for the patient with medical conditions to
14 report information regarding their medical conditions to the
15 licensing agency?

16 MS. STEWART: When you go in even for renewal, it
17 doesn't have to be an original license, you go in to be renewed,
18 our examiners have a whole list of questions. Have you ever
19 suffered from, medications you're taking, and based on that, they
20 are supposed to tell the truth, and there are certain triggers,
21 you know, flags go up on diabetes, insulin dependence, if they've
22 had surgery, if they've had a heart attack, different medications
23 they are taking, and at that point, the examiner, provided they
24 pass the skills test in the office and everything is fine, and he
25 sees, you know, nothing wrong physically, then he'll issue, but

1 depending on what he finds out in that evaluation, he will also
2 give them a medical report and that is filled out by their
3 physician and then mailed back into the division.

4 MR. COHEN: Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. STROMBERG: Our procedure's the same in Utah.

6 DR. SODERSTROM: The procedure in Maryland is if you
7 have certain conditions and if you check them off, then you will
8 be asked to submit a medical report.

9 MR. COHEN: Thank you.

10 MR. FLAHERTY: Gerald Flaherty from the Alzheimer's
11 Association.

12 For anyone on the panel. Is there a counseling
13 component associated with your suspensions process?

14 MR. STROMBERG: Do you mean is there a counselor
15 provided for them to discuss the denial?

16 MR. FLAHERTY: Yes, and to, in the case of specific
17 diseases, to be sensitive to other needs for alternate
18 transportation or to have a collateral source there to help with
19 the decision. A family member, for example.

20 MR. STROMBERG: In my experience, all those cases have
21 come up. We don't provide a counselor, so to speak, but they're
22 always welcome to appeal the decision of the driver's license and
23 to go through the Medical Advisory Board and they appear in person
24 to do that appeal.

25 If the board still thinks they should be denied, then

1 their next course is judicial. They go through the court, and
2 it's been my experience in the last five years, we've had one
3 court case and the court upheld our decision. But as far as
4 counseling a driver, there isn't any recourse that way. In most
5 cases, though, in Utah, there are strong family ties that allow
6 them to pick up the slack and drive them where they need to go.

7 MR. FLAHERTY: For all the rest of the panel as well.

8 Do you work with community agencies, such as he Alzheimer's
9 Association or others represented here at the Advocacy table, in -
10 - do you refer to these agencies, I should say, advise the
11 families that there is counseling available to them around the no
12 drive decision?

13 MS. STEWART: North Carolina doesn't. We don't do any
14 of the counseling.

15 DR. SODERSTROM: In Maryland, we do work with a number
16 of medical advocacy groups, and in fact, there is a pamphlet that
17 has been prepared for drivers and for their families relative to
18 Alzheimer's issues.

19 We also have put together -- kind of related to that
20 -- pamphlets for the public and for physicians about issues
21 relative to the older driver. We try to work with the families
22 and work with the physicians to -- there's a whole dynamic process
23 about someone getting referred and eventually losing that license,
24 and we try to -- I personally try to triangulate the family
25 physician into the procedure because well-meaning people in many

1 cases report, you know, "Mom shouldn't be on the road," and the
2 physician is in the weird position of being an employer of the
3 patient, and so we try to get everybody on the same page and talk
4 to them and say this is for your best good and we'll try to work
5 out something.

6 But there are people with mild dementia that can be on
7 the road in Maryland and that's why we have geographic testing.
8 That's why we will interview people and, you know, go the extra
9 mile, but there obviously comes a stage where there is moderate to
10 severe dementia, to get off the road, but we do try to work on a
11 case-by-case basis. Specific counseling services, no. Sorry.
12 Long answer.

13 MR. FLAHERTY: Thank you.

14 The Association, of course, doesn't believe a
15 diagnosis of Alzheimer's is a reason in and of itself for a
16 license to be taken but agree with you that at some point, these
17 decisions have to be made.

18 DR. STROHL: Kingman Strohl, American Sleep Apnea
19 Association.

20 Dr. Soderstrom, I'm wearing another hat as well. I'm
21 interested in fatigue and sleepiness and medical residency
22 training. It brings up a point in terms of at renewal, there's
23 usually a question about regarding loss of consciousness.

24 Does the medical board construe a fall-asleep crash or
25 a fall-asleep event as being a loss of consciousness? On the

1 other side, would an individual renewing their license, do you
2 think in general they construe falling asleep or drowsy driving as
3 being a form of loss of consciousness?

4 DR. SODERSTROM: Wow! I'm not sure what you asked. I
5 don't think -- we do not ask about lapse of consciousness. We do
6 not ask about falling asleep at the wheel. If a person talks
7 about a loss -- a lapse of consciousness, we will ask for a
8 medical report to kind of clarify that. What does that mean?

9 Having been involved with the training of several
10 hundred residents per year in my former position, we actually had
11 a number of times a year when residents, in fact two on one day,
12 who drove home the day after being up about 30 straight hours and
13 both of them were on the way back to Washington drove off the
14 road. Neither of them had a crash but they were in the wrong --
15 it was not these gentlemen.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. SODERSTROM: One was a resident.

18 DR. STROHL: Could be the emergency room.

19 DR. SODERSTROM: I don't think I answered your
20 question.

21 DR. STROHL: Well, I think that it's that lapse of
22 consciousness question, how people answer that becomes, you know,
23 important, and I guess the other flip side is, do you think the
24 medical board's in a position to identify educational initiatives
25 towards both the public and the physicians that would -- on this

1 issue of medical conditions, because I think that you may be the
2 resource, seeing all those questions, that would know how -- what
3 sort of educational intervention might be necessary.

4 DR. SODERSTROM: That's a great question, and I'm only
5 going to answer for two hours instead of five. I like to talk
6 about this.

7 Dr. Raleigh and I have discussed this at great length.

8 When I took this job with the MVA, there were two reactions from
9 people. One is, "Oh, you're the medical nazis who take
10 everybody's license away, and can you get me one of those blue
11 things you can hang in my window so I can park anywhere I want?"

12 But in my talking to physicians, calling them, people
13 asking me about what I do now, I have become amazed that I was
14 immune to this whole process and I had no education about this,
15 and essentially physicians and nurses in Maryland, and I'm
16 gathering from all the conversation we're hearing today, know
17 nothing about this process at all.

18 Luckily, we are a small state in Maryland. There are
19 two medical schools, one's a little bit better than the other --
20 just teasing, just teasing -- and two major nursing schools, one
21 of which is better than the other where my wife works. I have to
22 say that. I think what we need to do is absolutely education,
23 education, and it should be part of basic medical education at
24 some level just to bring up the issues when one is taking care of
25 a patient to consider that they spend an awful lot of time in

1 their life driving a vehicle.

2 So, where we're going to insert that, I don't know,
3 but we are going to try to get lectures routinely into the medical
4 schools and the nursing schools, particularly the nurse-
5 practitioner programs. Another thing that we're going to be
6 working on in the next six months to a year is try and answer all
7 of the questions that come back to me from clinical colleagues on
8 the website for the MVA in Maryland. Hence, when a physician
9 says, "Oh, I didn't know who I had to report or what I'm allowed
10 to do," or confidentiality issues, just say go to our website and
11 there are the regulations, here's what you can do, here are your
12 protections, the immunities, here are things we suggest that you
13 ought to do.

14 But education, education, education is really
15 something I've learned about today. My sense is it's been lacking
16 in our state, and I gather it's lacking everywhere right now.
17 It's basically not part of medical education. And then we need to
18 educate the public and that's another huge issue, and I'm not sure
19 how you take that on.

20 DR. STROHL: I guess the other is for Ms. Stewart.
21 I've been a recipient of some of eight-page requests for
22 information on some of my own patients, and I really have never
23 had training as to how to fill it out or what degree of detail,
24 and then I always wonder about how much time I really should be
25 spending and whether I should charge for that or not. Is that

1 part of the visit? There are a lot of other things that I think
2 that have to be sorted out in that interaction to make it both
3 humane as well as efficient and worthwhile in the system. So,
4 that's more of a comment than a question, unless you have some
5 insight into how that could be done.

6 MS. STEWART: Well, normally, what problems we hear is
7 when the customer gets it. The first thing he says is you sent me
8 a book, but we try to -- we do have customer service
9 representatives that help the customers and the doctors as well,
10 and on the second page, it asks the questions. Do you have this
11 impairment, this and this, and then there's corresponding pages
12 there. So, it's not a book unless you've got all of these
13 impairments and yes, we need to know about all of them.

14 Something that -- and we are -- we've just revised our
15 mission statement, and we are going to revise this again. A lot
16 of times doctors fill out exactly the questions that are on here
17 when sometimes it would be much better if we just had a letter
18 from them stating what they think this patient's condition is, not
19 just those yes and nos to these answers. So, we're going to ask,
20 you know, maybe for a summary from that because it will keep us
21 from having to ask for additional information because if it's not
22 what we're looking for, then they will send back for what they
23 call an open paragraph letter to the doctor telling exactly what
24 we're looking for.

25 DR. STROHL: Thank you.

1 MS. WARD: Julie Ward with the Epilepsy Foundation.

2 I wondered if each of the panelists could comment
3 briefly on the extent to which they utilize medical experts in the
4 evaluation process, considering epilepsy's a rather complex
5 disorder to treat, and many, many factors are involved in making
6 this decision.

7 MR. STROMBERG: It depends on the profile level of how
8 the doctor fills out the Functional Ability Evaluation form, but
9 if they're an E4, I believe, or an E3, then they go to the Medical
10 Advisory Board and then I use them quite a bit. They like to know
11 what kind of medications he's taking, when was the last seizure,
12 when did he lose consciousness, and what kind of medications, and
13 what were his blood serum levels at the time or at this time, and
14 sometimes the doctors forget that and so I have to write them
15 specifically or call them and say can you answer these questions
16 so I can send it to the board.

17 MS. WARD: Just to follow up quickly. So, is there a
18 neurologist on your Medical Advisory Board?

19 MR. STROMBERG: Yes.

20 MS. STEWART: We don't have a neurologist, but we ask
21 for the report to be from their neurologist, unless they've had
22 another condition and now the neurologist's turned it over to
23 their doctor for the routine check-up, and then we will take it
24 from their physician, if it's recommended through the neurologist.
25 We always ask for medical. We don't ever make it just by

1 administrative decision. It's always based on the specialist's
2 opinion.

3 DR. SODERSTROM: We abide by recommendations contained
4 in a consensus report drafted by neurologists and the Epilepsy
5 Foundation that's recommends that the regulatory board have a
6 medical advisory board or similar group that includes at least one
7 member with expertise or experience in treating epilepsy and
8 episodic disorders of loss of consciousness. Our board has one
9 board-certified neurologist and another member of our board who's
10 an associate professor at one of the medical schools and has a
11 practice that consists almost completely of neurologic issues.
12 So, we basically have two full-time neurologists on our advisory
13 board. Complex neurologic cases are referred to them for review.

14 MS. WARD: Thank you.

15 And to follow up in Maryland, just so I understand the
16 impact of the proposed changes to your law, it appears that it's
17 actually making for people with epilepsy, making it a more
18 individualized assessment by moving it from law to regulation, and
19 it also appears to be treating seizures more in line with other
20 medical conditions. It seems to be treated in the same way and
21 then, as we've discussed, you do utilize the experts. So, that's
22 a key component to us.

23 Are those first two -- am I accurate in describing
24 that?

25 DR. SODERSTROM: You described it. That was the

1 intent of bringing that legislation. Exactly.

2 MS. WARD: And to follow up, will you be able to do
3 any public education about the changes, you know, to the medical
4 community, to the general public, to the people with the medical
5 conditions, once this change is made? You had mentioned some
6 pamphlets and other public information that you do with other
7 conditions. Do you think that will be an outcome of this change?

8 DR. SODERSTROM: We've discussed with the Baltimore
9 City Medical Society, which is a group limited in size, and then
10 with the MEDCHI (the Maryland Medical Chirurgical Faculty),
11 publishing in their newsletters. In MEDCHI we're actually going to
12 probably have a standing offer submit a column any time we want
13 relative to these issues. And our plan is to put new information
14 into the MVA's website.

15

16 MS. WARD: And I do believe our affiliate, the
17 Epilepsy Foundation of the Chesapeake Area, is planning on doing a
18 public information campaign as well.

19 Just real quickly in the other two states. Do they
20 have any mechanisms for public information and education around
21 these driving issues to the general public, to people with the
22 medical conditions, and to the doctors? Do you have any programs?

23 MS. STEWART: We have a Medical Advisors Guide that we
24 supply -- well, we have sent them out to all the doctors, but as
25 Dr. Broadhurst mentioned now, we haven't updated that, but we have

1 a lot of doctors and different ones that call in and would like us
2 to send one and we are sending them out. We do have a pamphlet
3 that is kind of just touches on the different problems of
4 disabilities and how they should be handled.

5 MR. STROMBERG: We have a guidebook also that the
6 board wrote that we send out to all the physicians, but I think
7 our state's really lacking in public information. I think they do
8 some in the high schools and in the teaching of the high school
9 students, but I think once it gets out of there, in a lot of
10 cases, people forget about it, and I think we can do better in
11 public announcements. If you have a medical condition, report it,
12 you know. Even getting down to even just basic driving skills, I
13 think we could do better that way, too.

14 MS. WARD: Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Advocacy Group II?

16 MR. SNYDER: Thank you very much.

17 I'm Dave Snyder with the American Insurance
18 Association, and I drive on Maryland highways frequently. So, I'm
19 going to ask you a couple questions about that.

20 This morning, we had a presentation on three accidents
21 that occurred in Maryland, one on November 3rd, 2002, another one
22 June 7th, 2001, and a third one on March 23rd, 2002, and the one
23 case involved a person who had suffered from epilepsy, another one
24 had a history of seizures, one of the drivers, and a third one was
25 taking seizure medication.

1 Following any of these accidents, what changes has
2 Maryland made to its system, to improve its system after any of
3 those accidents?

4 DR. SODERSTROM: I think we've just basically
5 ratcheted down to make sure that we do a better job of following
6 individuals that have seizures and other medical conditions and
7 make sure that we get their reports in a timely fashion. I
8 believe that's the only major change.

9 MR. SNYDER: Okay. So, no changes in regulation or
10 law?

11 DR. SODERSTROM: Well, yes. The new epilepsy law is
12 an attempt, very much an attempt to allow, as was pointed out,
13 that epilepsy should be treated like all other medical conditions
14 in that you belong on the road when you're supposed to be on the
15 road and not have the decision in the seat of an administrative
16 law judge that says you now have a right to drive because you
17 haven't had a seizure for 90 days. That definitely is a step in
18 the direction of saying let's do the right thing.

19 MR. SNYDER: Okay. Now, let me ask you about the
20 proposed regulation on that, because as I recall your description
21 of it, there's still a 90-day element to it?

22 DR. SODERSTROM: It's to keep the 90 days in
23 regulation. The 90 days historically and according to our
24 epilepsy experts is a benchmark to start with. That's kind of a
25 good basic period, but there are clearly people that don't have to

1 wait 90 days to get back on the road and there are clearly people
2 that need much more time than that or maybe can never come back on
3 the road. But it's just a benchmark as opposed to something
4 extremely punitive in the past that, as we heard this morning. In
5 the past, if you ever had a seizure, you could never drive, where
6 there are some states that say you can't drive period,
7 irrespective of the seizure disorder. In some states you can't
8 drive for 18 months after a seizure. Our medical experts in the
9 field of neurology, epilepsy and seizure will tell us that 90 days
10 is a reasonable starting point.

11 So, we'll keep that in the regulations and then, based
12 on favorable or unfavorable modifiers, work with that.

13 MR. SNYDER: So, based on unfavorable modifiers, now
14 it could be longer than the 90 days previously required by law?

15 DR. SODERSTROM: Yes. The clinician is in a good
16 position now and doesn't feel like he or she is obligated to give
17 someone their license automatically in 90 days. They can look at
18 the modifiers. The nice thing about regulations is you can change
19 things rather rapidly rather than law that takes a lot longer.
20 One can look at those factors a good reason to the client that,
21 "No, I'm not obligated to give you your license back. You haven't
22 been compliant. You've had problems. You've had multiple
23 multiple seizures. You haven't been compliant with your drugs.
24 You're having a problem with alcohol and other addiction problems
25 and these do not make you a favorable candidate to drive."

1 MR. SNYDER: Okay. Now, let me ask you. If you were
2 compliant and no seizures during the 90-day period, would the
3 regulations still require the return of the license?

4 DR. SODERSTROM: The regulation -- no. The regulation
5 will require that you get a satisfactory medical report, if you've
6 been suspended, and then you're back on the road if your physician
7 says you're ready to go.

8 MR. SNYDER: Okay. Even if you've had a seizure
9 during that period of time?

10 DR. SODERSTROM: Oh, there -- no. The clock starts
11 again. The clock starts again, but you don't necessarily have to
12 get your license back after 90 days. Am I answering?

13 MR. SNYDER: Sure. Well, I'm sure it can be submitted
14 for the record. I guess where I'm going with this is to try to
15 find out, does this simply -- does this -- which way does this
16 provide leeway? Does it allow the return of a license before 90
17 days only or does it allow -- does it potentially tighten up to
18 deal with the circumstances that may have been involved?

19 DR. SODERSTROM: I think because of the way the
20 previous statute was interpreted, it makes things safer now
21 because the previous statute interpreted both by clinicians and by
22 law people was that I owe you a license after 90 days,
23 irrespective of anything else about you. You haven't had a
24 seizure and you are owed a license. That type of thinking has
25 been removed. Now it's based on medical judgement as applied to

1 any other condition. The main thing is it removes the basic
2 interpretation that you are automatically owed a license on your
3 91st day.

4 MR. SNYDER: Okay. Irrespective of your compliance or
5 anything else. So, potentially the license could be returned at a
6 period later than 90 days --

7 DR. SODERSTROM: Oh, absolutely. Absolutely.

8 MR. SNYDER: -- and the law before that required it
9 within the 90 days?

10 DR. SODERSTROM: Basically, the law said you are owed
11 a license on the 91st day.

12 MR. SNYDER: Let me ask the other states. Have you
13 ever had something like this 90-day law in place?

14 MR. STROMBERG: Yes, we do do 90 days. What it is is
15 that if they've gone seizure free on medication without any side
16 effects for 90 days, we'll allow them to have their license back,
17 but we review them again in six months. Then after six months,
18 the same thing, on medication, no side effects, seizure free, then
19 we'll review them a year.

20 MR. SNYDER: So, you have some follow-up after the
21 initial 90 days?

22 MR. STROMBERG: Right.

23 MR. SNYDER: Ms. Stewart?

24 MS. STEWART: In certain occasions. We don't have a
25 90 -- we have a guideline for six months, unless -- six months or

1 a year, unless there is some circumstances, like a medication
2 change, or in some cases, for people that have seizures only at
3 night or they have an aura before they have them and it would give
4 them ample time to get off the road and prevent an accident, all
5 those things are considered and there is some cases that would be
6 even shorter because of the situation.

7 MR. SNYDER: But generally, your rule of thumb is six
8 months?

9 MS. STEWART: Six months, yes.

10 MR. SNYDER: Thank you.

11 Now, let me ask each of you a question about the
12 limited suspensions or whatever term, bread and butter licenses or
13 whatever term you want to put on these things.

14 Is the public notified that someone has had a --
15 because they'll still be out driving. So, they're out on the road
16 with the rest of us. Is the public notified in any way that
17 someone has gotten a -- that there's been some action taken? Is
18 that a public information?

19 MS. STEWART: We don't put anything out to that. I
20 mean, the face of the license would have that restriction on
21 there.

22 MR. SNYDER: Okay.

23 MS. STEWART: But other than that, no.

24 MR. SNYDER: Are the local police notified that
25 there's been a restricted --

1 MS. STEWART: No.

2 MR. SNYDER: -- license? Are their physicians told
3 that they've been given restrictions on the license?

4 MS. STEWART: No, not in North Carolina.

5 MR. SNYDER: Okay. Now, do you put restrictions on
6 these licenses because you believe there's something unusual about
7 their driving hazard?

8 MS. STEWART: We believe their disability would impair
9 them to -- many times, we restrict them to 45 and no interstates
10 or a certain radius of home, no night-time driving. These are
11 things that are on their license, so if they are stopped by law
12 enforcement, they can see if they're, you know, driving at night
13 time, they're in violation of that restriction.

14 MR. SNYDER: How do each of you enforce these things?
15 I think we heard, I think, from Mr. Stromberg, I think, I don't
16 want to mischaracterize you, but I think it was basically, you
17 know, if the police are lucky enough to pull them over, they don't
18 have any particular information about this driver, so they're not
19 on the look-out for them, that they just happen to be pulled over.

20 Is there any other enforcement that any of you do on
21 these limited suspensions?

22 MS. STEWART: Well, we have, when we ask them to
23 restrict them to that different driving requirements, we know that
24 they have to put them on there. They have got them on there, and
25 we really in North Carolina, because we have a lot of people that

1 will call in and ask, you know, I've been driving for six months,
2 can I get this restriction changed? So, I mean, the feel is that
3 they are definitely complying with their restrictions in most
4 cases, and you're going to have some if we cancel them, they're
5 going to continue to drive anyway. But we have very few that come
6 from Highway Patrol or anyone else that's stopped them outside the
7 restrictions.

8 We did have one that was kind of funny that was the
9 patrolman, highway patrolman noticed this person stopping every so
10 many miles, and he finally pulled over and asked him was he having
11 trouble, and he said no, and he had a restriction on his license
12 of only 10 miles from home. So, he was driving 10 miles and he
13 would stop and rest and then he would drive 10 more. So, they had
14 to help him get back home.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MS. STEWART: But he misunderstood his restriction.
17 He thought it meant drive 10 miles at a time. That's the only one
18 we've ever had.

19 MR. SNYDER: So, how about anyone else? Any other
20 enforcement devices that you use or tools? So, basically, the
21 police don't know, the public doesn't know, their physicians don't
22 know, and the only enforcement is really sort of a happenstance
23 enforcement that would otherwise apply to anybody else, even
24 though these people have been identified as being unusually risky
25 drivers?

1 DR. SODERSTROM: It would be the same for any
2 condition restriction. In other words, if a person has an alcohol
3 restriction, their neighbors and everybody else in church, does
4 not know they're not allowed to drink and drive. It's just on
5 their license. I'm not trying to be flip about it, but no, others
6 don't know about it.

7 MS. STEWART: The only thing I can think of that might
8 would be for insurance or companies that might be wanting to hire
9 them, is it does go on their driving record in North Carolina.
10 So, if they pull a copy of the driving record, they would see that
11 they have had a medical cancellation or medical restriction. It
12 would show on that. So, if someone's going to employ them or even
13 for a job and they ask for a driving record, they would have
14 that.

15 MR. JASNY: Henry Jasny with Advocates for Highway and
16 Auto Safety.

17 Good afternoon. Dr. Soderstrom, you had mentioned a
18 Functional Capacity Test that you were looking forward to being
19 implemented. Could you explain what that is and exactly how that
20 works or will work?

21 DR. SODERSTROM: There's a whole body of research that
22 Dr. Raleigh and his colleagues have put together which I'm just
23 beginning to learn about over the last couple of months.
24 Basically a person is asked to do a series of test maneuvers. It
25 takes about 15 to 20 minutes to do this test. It assesses visual

1 perception, tracking, ability to walk rapidly, useful field of
2 vision, memory and a some other elements for which a person is
3 scored. I'm just talking about the little I know about this right
4 now. In the future our division, and I don't have a clue when
5 that might be, may require that when you or 65 or older, that you
6 would not only get your vision tested but it might be a good idea
7 to get a functional capacity test done at the time of renewal or
8 when applying for a new license.

9 MR. JASNY: So, this is for the general population as
10 a whole, not necessarily for a medical or disability?

11 DR. SODERSTROM: That's correct. That's possibly the
12 vision for the future for of it. This has been developed to a
13 great degree by considering the older driver as per the discussion
14 this morning. It's actually advocating for the older driver.

15 Maryland has a policy of wanting to keep people on the
16 road for as long as possible in their life and to make sure
17 they're on the road safely. It's not looking to be a bunch of
18 license nazis and try to get older drivers off the road. We're
19 very convinced that there are quite a few good drivers are
20 elderly. My mother has never driven in her life. She's going to
21 be 84 years old next month, and I hate to say this but she's
22 sharper than everybody in this room, including me. She just has
23 never driven. So, age is not -- just because one gets to 80 or 84
24 or 80 or 90 -- does not necessarily mean one has to stop driving.
25 But it probably wouldn't be a bad idea to have some type of

1 screening test out there to see if someone is maybe losing a
2 little something here or there.

3 MR. JASNY: Would that Functional Capacity Test also
4 apply to chronic illnesses? Like we heard earlier this morning's
5 panel, Dr. Dobbs was talking about testing people for specific
6 problems rather than just giving them a garden variety test.
7 Would that be -- would this be designed to test for individual
8 capacity, based on a particular disability or disease?

9 DR. SODERSTROM: I don't think so. I think probably
10 my guess would be that that would be more along the lines of
11 specific occupational therapist testing for specific conditions.

12 MR. JASNY: That was my next question. Do you know
13 who would administer the test, and is it in vehicle or is it
14 simulator?

15 DR. SODERSTROM: It is administered in a room by MVA
16 staff person who is medically-licensed or a medically-trained
17 person. They're just taught how to do it.

18 MR. JASNY: Okay. Mr. Stromberg, I think you
19 mentioned something about a functional capacity test that your
20 state uses. Is that similar?

21 MR. STROMBERG: It's a Functional Ability Evaluation
22 Form that the doctors fill out and profile the driver, based on
23 categories that the MAB set up.

24 MR. JASNY: And that's a screening for the degree of
25 the condition?

1 MR. STROMBERG: Right. If you mark that you had a
2 high blood pressure on your driver's license application, you'd be
3 sent one of these forms to have your doctor fill out and then mail
4 back to us.

5 MR. JASNY: I see. So, it's done by the physician?

6 MR. STROMBERG: Right.

7 MR. JASNY: We heard something, and I know in many
8 states that self-restriction is relied on for many people who
9 don't have severe conditions. Do you have any data or information
10 or surveys in your state that talk about what percentage of the
11 people who have physical or medical conditions self-restrict their
12 driving?

13 MR. STROMBERG: I don't have any data, but I know that
14 it happens quite a bit. I've talked to several drivers over the
15 years who say, well, I don't drive at night anyway. I don't go on
16 freeways. I hate freeways. I find that quite often in Utah. I
17 don't know what the number would be, but I find that quite a bit.

18 MR. JASNY: Is that because the freeways are
19 federally-funded?

20 MR. STROMBERG: They're terrible to drive on.

21 MS. STEWART: We have basically the same thing.
22 They'll say I don't drive at all. They go to church. I mean, a
23 lot of the older drivers, we found out, when we send out a letter
24 saying that we need this restriction added, they'll call back and
25 say, well, I haven't been driving there in years. I just drive to

1 church or to the grocery store. A lot of them have self-limited
2 themselves, no night-time, no interstates, and we find that a lot
3 of times when we do actually put that restriction on their
4 license, they say that's not a problem, I don't do that anyway.

5 MR. JASNY: That was my next question. In the cases
6 you review, how often do you find people, what percentage or how
7 frequently, people say, well, I'm already not doing that?

8 MS. STEWART: Because we do have customer service, a
9 lot of times, we have found with -- I'm not going to say older
10 drivers, but maybe people that don't quite understand our letter
11 will call in and say, well, I haven't been doing that. So, we do
12 have right many that call in and say the restrictions that we're
13 asking them to put on, they're already in compliance with. We
14 have a lot that come in through our customer service.

15 DR. SODERSTROM: We don't have any data in Maryland
16 right now but we will because of several thousands of drivers, old
17 and young, who have been followed in a longitudinal study with
18 functional capacity testing. They do fill out a survey at the end
19 about many miles they drive annually and weekly, whether they've
20 self-restricted themselves, whether they almost never or never or
21 sometimes or always drive on freeways, and a whole host of
22 questions like that. So, we actually will be able to have some
23 data relative to that group of clients in the near future.

24 MR. JASNY: Of course, the self-restriction data will
25 be self-reported.

1 DR. SODERSTROM: That's correct.

2 MR. JASNY: One other question.

3 DR. SODERSTROM: Good point.

4 MR. JASNY: How often --

5 MS. STEWART: I would like to add to that.

6 MR. JASNY: Sure.

7 MS. STEWART: On our medical report form, the first
8 page is for a person to fill out, and it asks them how many hours
9 do you drive, where do you drive. So, like I say, a lot of times
10 when we look at this report, they're already doing what we are
11 going to do to them. So, a lot of times then when they fill out
12 where they drive, this is -- and also the examiners, when they're
13 issued, they ask them how many miles day and night. So, we have a
14 lot of evidence that they are doing it. They're already self-
15 complying.

16 MR. JASNY: So, in effect, that makes the restriction
17 that you otherwise would impose much more acceptable?

18 MS. STEWART: Right.

19 MR. JASNY: And one final question. In your
20 experience with the cases you have, when you find that a driver
21 has -- comes up -- in the case of a passenger license or a
22 noncommercial license, and you find that they have a commercial
23 driver's license as well, does that play any role in your
24 proceedings or in the outcome?

25 MS. STEWART: It does for us, very much so.

1 MR. JASNY: How so?

2 MS. STEWART: First, they've got to meet the federal
3 regulations, and if they're on our medical program, obviously
4 they've got something that could not be in compliance with the
5 federal regulations. So, we would ask -- at that time, we would
6 start reviewing the different levels of standards that would be
7 more in compliance with the federal regulations.

8 MR. JASNY: I see.

9 MS. STEWART: And we do restrict them to CMV and
10 school bus. We will put that on their commercial license. We
11 can't actually downgrade them, so we can restrict that classified
12 CDL to no CMV or school bus.

13 MR. STROMBERG: I've had some drivers, commercial
14 drivers that we've denied their commercial license because they
15 don't meet the federal guidelines, but we also have a K-
16 restricted license in Utah that allows drivers that don't meet
17 federal guidelines to drive commercially just in the state of Utah
18 and they could lose their license commercially but still maintain
19 a private vehicle license. I've had cases, also, where they've
20 lost both.

21 DR. SODERSTROM: It's not uncommon in Maryland when
22 someone's referred to the Medical Advisory Board that has a
23 commercial driving license that they get downgraded because
24 they're found not to be in compliance with a commercial license.
25 That's a fairly regular activity.

1 MR. JASNY: What does downgrade mean in that context?

2 DR. SODERSTROM: Well, they have a commercial driving
3 license to drive a 20,000-pound truck and they've got diabetes or
4 something like that that doesn't fit with the federal regs, then
5 they're not going to -- we will downgrade them from a commercial
6 license to a Class C license.

7 MR. JASNY: Okay. Thank you very much.

8 MS. ROSS: Nancy Ross with Mothers Against Drunk
9 Driving.

10 I just have one brief question for the panel. During
11 the information-gathering process that the Medical Advisory Boards
12 take part in, what, if any, scenario would you speak with other
13 people, other than medical providers, such as family, caregivers
14 and victims perhaps of past crashes that involved this individual,
15 to gather information?

16 MR. STROMBERG: What happens a lot of times in our
17 state is that somebody will -- a driver will be called in on an M-
18 117. It's a Medical Review 117. Sometimes it's a Review 117
19 where they provide medical information and also a skills test, and
20 the family member at that time will generally bring in the parent
21 and they'll whisper to the examiner, I don't want him to pass. I
22 don't want them to pass. They shouldn't be on the road. But we
23 in Utah believe they have the right to drive or the privilege to
24 drive, but they have to have the ability to prove themselves
25 safely to drive, and just because the family member doesn't want

1 them to drive, if they meet the medical guidelines, if they pass
2 the vision test and the written test and a driving skills test, we
3 license them. But then at that point, we may talk to them about
4 having a restricted license. Do you drive at night? Well, no, I
5 don't drive at night. Do you drive -- how far to your church?
6 How far to your pharmacy? How far to your doctor? Restrict them
7 that way.

8 MS. STEWART: I would like to hear the question again.

9 DR. SODERSTROM: Thank you.

10 MS. ROSS: I'm sorry. I'm just wondering if there's
11 ever a scenario where you're looking at information, other than
12 the information from a medical provider, other than from their
13 doctor, but you're talking to their family members, their
14 caregivers perhaps, or perhaps this individual was already
15 involved in a crash. Do you ever contact the victims of those
16 crashes to get their input on whether or not this person should
17 have a driver's license?

18 MS. STEWART: We don't normally contact them, but it's
19 not uncommon when there has been an accident, that the family of
20 the victim would send us a letter and it does go into the file,
21 but we have to base our information on medical information, but we
22 do have it in the file, so we do keep it.

23 DR. SODERSTROM: DR. SODERSTROM: We don't speak to
24 victims of crashes, but we do get, as I indicated before,
25 concerned citizen letters that we will investigate, and it's not

1 uncommon that one of those letters may be something to the effect
2 that my neighbor is always falling down drunk in his yard and
3 crashing into my mailbox and there's liquor bottles. I'm not
4 being flip about this. That complaint is saying that there's a
5 major drinking problem and we will ask them to get an alcohol and
6 drug evaluation relative to that, if it warranted as the result of
7 field investigation, a doctor's report or some other information.

8 To go a little further with that, we also look at the
9 questionnaire that the client submits and the kinds of answers
10 they give. Physicians are generally not going to ask about
11 drinking. That's just not something they normally do in a normal
12 office visit, at least right now, but if the client fills out that
13 they routinely drink seven days a week and they drink five drinks
14 a day, then if they're don't realize those are not good answers,
15 then we will ask for/gather some more information and ask for an
16 evaluation. If at any time, any physician ever alludes to
17 anything about alcohol use on the part of their patient, we will
18 then ask for that. For instance, "He's a good driver, provided he
19 doesn't drink." That to me is the biggest red flag waving all
20 over the place. So, we'll ask for more information.

21 MS. ROSS: Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. Next table, Federal Group?

23 DR. DELLINGER: Ann Dellinger, Centers for Disease
24 Control and Prevention.

25 I was wondering if you can tell me, how do you know

1 how well your programs are working?

2 MS. STEWART: Well, as Dr. Broadhurst had mentioned
3 earlier, we have had, with the ones that have been reviewed, I
4 feel like we are imposing these people to get health care because
5 they're going to have to have that medical report. So, they're
6 going to the doctor more frequently, and I'll just take diabetes
7 off the top. It's very important that they do follow-ups, and if
8 they didn't have us to be looking over their shoulder, a lot of
9 times, they wouldn't get that. So, I think in our continuing to
10 follow these people, it makes them continue to get health care
11 which I think helps them to safety of their driving.

12 MR. STROMBERG: You never know. You go to bed at
13 night and you hope that you put somebody on the road safely and
14 still allowed him his privilege to drive and protected the rest of
15 the public at the same time. You just do the best you can. I
16 don't have any statistics or data. I know that it's a concern and
17 I appreciate it when drivers restrict themselves, even if there
18 isn't a health problem.

19 Part of the problem we're running into is that
20 sometimes they're profiled at a level that they need to get the
21 form filled out every year, even though there's a place on the
22 form that says -- that the doctor can fill out that says they can
23 go to a different interval. The doctors don't know that or they
24 don't see that or they don't mark it and so we get a lot of people
25 that get it. I just filled this out nine months ago. Well, we

1 sent it out 75 days, so you can get it in a year, and they said,
2 well, this is such a hassle, I'm just going to tell my friends not
3 to be honest and I'll tell my friends to mark no to anything, and
4 I inform them, well, when you sign that application in front of
5 the examiner, you're being sworn that everything on that affidavit
6 is true and correct, to the best of your knowledge, and sometimes
7 that helps, sometimes it doesn't. But you just hope you're doing
8 a good job.

9 DR. SODERSTROM: The data aren't there. The proof of
10 the pudding is give us all lots and lots of money and figure out
11 how we can figure this out. Intuitively, you know you're doing
12 the right thing if you are suspending some people with some very,
13 very dangerous medical conditions. You have to believe that by
14 keeping individuals with those conditions off the road temporarily
15 or -- well, my answer's obvious, but hopefully a couple hundred
16 thousand or millions of hours of unsafe -- potentially unsafe
17 driving should be affecting something going on on our roads, but
18 the data are not there.

19 DR. COMPTON: Richard Compton from the National
20 Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

21 I just have a real simple procedural question for each
22 of you. You all have a review board or an advisory board, yet
23 from the comments you've made, it sounds to me like typically one
24 person makes the decision or the determination rather than there
25 be some sort of consensus or board meeting and reviewing it.

1 So, I guess I would like to know who makes the
2 decision? Does one individual? Is it referred to one physician?
3 Is it a group decision? What?

4 MS. STEWART: Our first process is through one
5 physician, but it is based on a lot of information. It's based on
6 the letter, the information, the medical reports from their
7 doctors, their driving record, and anything else that has been
8 submitted, accident reports, driving record, which would show even
9 if they've had accidents, they were not at fault, because in some
10 cases, it is that they were not the one that caused the accident.

11 They were not cited, but they were maybe the one that actually
12 caused it in their driving habits. But one person, one physician
13 does normally make it, unless they have a case that they see
14 reason to consult. We have three that are on staff at all times.

15 So, there is cases that they consult on if they have any
16 questions, and then once that decision's made, should the customer
17 not agree, it does go to a panel of three doctors.

18 DR. COMPTON: And are there any sort of written
19 guidelines or standards that they use for making this
20 determination or is it just their clinical professional judgment,
21 based on all the available information?

22 I guess what I'm leading to is if one of the different
23 physicians got the case, could the outcome actually be different?

24 MS. STEWART: Yes, because they are individual, and
25 some of them feel more strongly, like we do about religion. We

1 have different religions. Some see diabetes as a greater risk,
2 some see alcohol, some see vision. So, it's very possible that it
3 would be somewhat different, but it's very rarely a complete
4 different decision, and I can say that because when we have
5 customers call in and they're really complaining about the
6 decision, in the sake of fairness, I will normally take it back
7 unbeknowing to the one that had it the first time to one of our
8 other advisors to get an unbiased second opinion and most of the
9 time, it is pretty much -- it may vary as far as the review time,
10 but the restriction or even if they're ordering additional
11 information, it's pretty much the same, and we do have a
12 physician's guideline that they have kind of a basis to go by.

13 MR. STROMBERG: In our state, there can be -- well,
14 like I said, we have the board that meets once a month, and a lot
15 of the cases that I get that I send out to the individual doctor,
16 there are some cases, like neurological and musculoskeletal,
17 they'll be marked real low in the category. So, that might be
18 something I'll hold over till the board meeting because I have a
19 doctor that's an expert in musculoskeletal and I have one that's
20 in neurological and that's something that I'd like to let them
21 both decide and so they'll both review it.

22 Vision cases. Most of the board members don't know
23 vision cases, but I have two ophthalmologists, and so I just fax
24 those cases directly to the vision doctors and the
25 ophthalmologists and they make a decision and let me know what way

1 to go.

2 But in most cases, it can be reviewed by one doctor,
3 but there have been many times that the whole panel's reviewed
4 them.

5 DR. SODERSTROM: Generally, the decision's made by one
6 physician, but they do rely on the expertise of each other and
7 sometimes they'll turf it over to another person and say take this
8 to Dr. So and So, please, to get his or her take on it, but it's
9 generally one physician. The other thing is that irrespective of
10 what the may to tell teach us, medicine is, I think, hopefully a
11 craft that's based on a lot of exact science, but it's not an
12 exact science, and so it is possible to get two different
13 opinions.

14 Generally, I think our opinions are fairly consistent.

15 If you were to take 10 cases to different physicians, you would
16 probably get the same disposition nine out of 10 times or 10 out
17 of 10 times, but there is some individual ways that people look at
18 a problem.

19 MR. SNIDER: Mark Snider, Federal Transit.

20 My question is a follow-up on Mr. Compton's. You have
21 the individuals make the decisions. Now, when you make a decision
22 to suspend and then you've all talked about appeal processes, how
23 does the actual appeal process work? Does it fall back on the
24 individual to prove whatever they might want to prove, and who
25 hears that decision, and how much does hardship, such as needing

1 to get to work, play in the appeal process?

2 MR. STROMBERG: I've only been to a few board
3 meetings. I've only been in this position about six months, but
4 it's been my experience -- well, what happens is they decide --
5 the individual driver says I don't want to lose my license or I
6 want to drive outside these restrictions, and so I say, well, the
7 board's meeting at this time, you're scheduled at this time and
8 give them a 15-minute block. They come in with any records. I
9 tell them to bring more records that they think will help the case
10 be reviewed by the doctors. They'll bring their records. The
11 board gets -- most of the time, the board doesn't see them. So,
12 when the board sees them in this condition, the way they are, they
13 think, well, it's been my experience that it's been a real
14 positive experience for the driver.

15 There was one case I had where the driver had
16 musculoskeletal but she also had diabetes, and she wrote that she
17 has diabetes black-outs or I can't remember the term right now,
18 but she -- that was a real concern to the doctor and the doctor on
19 the board said no driving. So, she appealed and came in. She
20 brought in some records and talked to the doctors, and when they
21 saw her and asked her more questions and then she brought in the
22 new records, they allowed her to drive without any restrictions at
23 all, and so that's the process, but it helps, I think, in a lot of
24 cases just to have them be able to -- the board to be able to see
25 them and talk to them.

1 MS. STEWART: I agree that it helps. When they go to
2 the board hearing, they're actually face-to-face. Normally when
3 we schedule these hearings, depending on if it's vision,
4 neurologists or, you know, ophthalmologist, we have those doctors
5 on the panel that are more familiar with those certain cases, that
6 maybe the advisory group office was not a specialist in that
7 field. So, when they go to the hearing, they are seeing someone
8 that has much more information on what they can and cannot do, and
9 then seeing the person versus just reviewing it on paper, you can
10 see that his ability to get around or his -- you know, they do do
11 tests at that time, maybe vision or whatever. They'll see that
12 the person is really more agile than you would think by reviewing
13 what's on paper or they are more knowledgeable in the field of
14 whatever's wrong with them. So, sometimes they will allow them to
15 drive when we've canceled or they may impose restrictions and
16 sometimes they uphold our decisions and it's probably about a
17 50/50.

18 DR. SODERSTROM: In Maryland, the client has a right
19 to a hearing, and it's really up to the Driver Wellness Division
20 to build their case. So, a statement of case is developed by the
21 case manager and reviewed by the physician. So, we have to
22 actually state why we think this suspension needs to be upheld,
23 and there are -- the body of evidence consisting of the driving
24 record, the medical record, and other elements. Sometimes the
25 case is so weakened by the fact that -- we were talking about

1 physician issues before -- if a physician wants somebody off the
2 road but doesn't want to state that for the record. We will
3 respect a physician's decision very clearly that says so and so
4 should not be on the road because they're not medically able to
5 drive safely. But if they will not allow that to be part of the
6 statement of case, then the case becomes weaker. But it's our
7 business to develop the case, to submit a statement of case with
8 enough exhibits in it to say this is why we continue to think that
9 this person should be suspended.

10 Sometimes we're overturned, most of the time we're not.

11 MR. STROMBERG: If I could have a follow-up to that
12 case I talked to you about? The only restrictions that were
13 placed on her were not on her license, and she was restricted to
14 check her blood glucose before she drove, to check her -- to have
15 a blood monitor in the car with her and to eat something before
16 she drove, and so, you know, there was no speed, area or daylight.
17 She could drive wherever she wanted to, as long as she followed
18 those guidelines.

19 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Next table, Medical Group?

20 DR. WANG: Claire Wang, American Medical Association.

21 If I understood Ms. Stewart correctly, she said that
22 once a driver comes to the attention of the North Carolina Medical
23 Advisory Board, they remain in the system and they receive
24 periodic follow-up.

25 I was wondering if there's any kind of similar follow-

1 up in Maryland or in Utah for a client with, say, a chronic
2 progressive medical condition, like Alzheimer's, dementia, who at
3 that initial time is found safe to drive with or without
4 restrictions. Is there any kind of an administrative process that
5 kicks in after six months or one year where they're brought in
6 again for follow-up assessment?

7 MR. STROMBERG: It depends on the way the doctor
8 profiles them, but in most categories, if there's a medical
9 condition, they're reviewed yearly, and they'll be sent a form
10 about 90 days before the expiration date of their -- they're given
11 45 days to get that form in -- well, after the initial 90 days,
12 they're given 45 more days, then they're denied.

13 DR. SODERSTROM: Depending on the condition and
14 depending on the treatment-to-date and prognosis by the physician,
15 we will follow people for periods of time, a year, maybe forever,
16 or close their case. For instance, someone has MS, if the
17 physician's report is that they've been stable for years and
18 they're progressing very, very slowly, we might ask for a medical
19 report every two years or at the next time of renewal. We try to
20 work on a case-by-case basis.

21 If it looks like, based on other reports that we've
22 seen before that, that there's a deterioration, we may ask for
23 more frequent reports. Again, it's a case-by-case decision. I
24 think that in a sense addresses the beginning of your question.
25 There are people that do get out of the queue. You don't have to

1 be in the queue forever and ever, but if you do have a condition
2 that is most likely to progress in the future, then you're
3 probably going to stay in the system. It's just a question of
4 reading the reports and deciding do we want a medical report every
5 six months, every year, every two years, every renewal.

6 DR. JOLLY: Til Jolly from AAAM.

7 Just a quick question, if somebody has a response to
8 this. This whole system assumes that all the people we're dealing
9 with have primary care doctors. Do any of you have a mechanism
10 for dealing with somebody that says I don't have any insurance, I
11 don't have any money, I don't have a doctor, I can't go get that
12 evaluation?

13 MR. STROMBERG: I just ran into that last week. A
14 young lady had been profiled in three categories five years ago,
15 and she was -- her doctor had written at the time she only needs
16 to be renewed -- re-evaluated upon renewal, and so she got her
17 letter at the same time she got her renewal notice, and she says,
18 well, I don't see those doctors anymore. I don't take those
19 medications. I had to explain to her that because there was a
20 medical on file, we needed her medical to be filled out, and she
21 says, well, I don't take those medications, and I say, I believe
22 you, but I can't take it off the record unless I have something
23 signed by a doctor and that's where it came up that she didn't
24 have health care, she didn't have a doctor.

25 I think in Utah, I recommended that she check into

1 some of the agencies there, but I think there is a mechanism where
2 they can go in and see a doctor on kind of a -- I don't want to
3 say homeless. What was it? Yeah. Indigent care or I think
4 there's another one, but the name of it slips my mind right now,
5 and I recommended that she go see those two. So, hopefully she
6 will be able to get a profile letter from them.

7 MS. STEWART: We hear that quite often because what we
8 hear is my insurance won't pay for it because my doctor doesn't
9 think I need it, and I don't know whether the doctor really said
10 that or the person's trying to get out of it. So, in most cases,
11 if they say that, then I'll ask them to give me a letter from
12 their doctor, have their doctor contact me or whatever, and I try
13 to explain to them that it's for highway safety and that, you
14 know, as unfortunate as it is, we do have to have this information
15 to allow them to maintain their license, and it is unfortunate but
16 we do run into that a lot, and then they'll say, well, you're
17 going to pay for it or the State of North Carolina, and I'm like
18 no.

19 DR. SODERSTROM: I don't think we have a lot of
20 resources in Maryland. For alcohol and other drug evaluations,
21 you can go to the county health departments and basically they're
22 done at cost or very cheaply.

23 Til, I think one of the things that happens is it's
24 self-selected. If people don't have physicians and they need a
25 driver's license, my guess is they're not going to be checking off

1 a lot of things because it's going to cost money, if I have to
2 admit -- not admit -- if I have to check off that I've got these
3 three medical conditions, and with the state of health care and
4 not enough money around and people not having health care, my
5 guess is in many conditions, many situations, people are not going
6 to check off because they know they don't have the money to go on
7 a regular basis to see someone.

8 DR. BREWER: Phil Brewer from the American College of
9 Emergency Physicians.

10 A couple of questions. Incidentally, those people are
11 probably somewhat likely to not have automobile insurance either,
12 coming from a state which has a very high rate of uninsured
13 drivers.

14 First question is, what impact, if any, or have you
15 done a review of the impact that HIPAA will have on this whole
16 process? We're about to enter an era of much stricter federal
17 regulations on the passage of medical information between
18 different entities, and has anybody asked for a legal opinion in
19 their state on what effect, if any, HIPAA will have on this
20 evaluation process?

21 DR. SODERSTROM: It hasn't happened for us yet, and
22 I'm sure it's coming.

23 DR. BREWER: Is anybody preparing for this, though, by
24 asking for a formal review of what impact
25 -- certainly hospitals are doing that left and right. Are state

1 medical advisory boards also asking their attorney general, for
2 instance, for a legal opinion as to what effect HIPAA will have on
3 their review process?

4 MS. STEWART: Right off the top, we, of course, would
5 check with our attorney general's office, but because of the way
6 our statute is written, that any medical information, we are
7 allowed to see that but it's only used for the purpose of
8 determining whether someone can drive or not. So, ours is not
9 public knowledge or anything and it's stated that.

10 DR. BREWER: HIPAA requires specific authorization at
11 many steps by signature, by the individual, in order to be able to
12 transfer the information from one individual to another, and so
13 your current procedure may not be HIPAA-compliant, and if it
14 isn't, then you're going to be in trouble with the Federal
15 Government because of illegally passing -- illegally with respect
16 to federal law, passing information from one agency to another.

17 I don't know of anybody who is doing this. I think
18 it's something that certainly hospitals are very aware of, but I
19 don't think it's really on the radar screen of medical advisory
20 boards. It doesn't sound like any of the three here are --

21 MR. STROMBERG: The last I heard was a couple of weeks
22 ago, was that our Records Bureau chief was looking into it, and he
23 expressed the opinion that he thought we were compliant.

24 DR. BREWER: Okay. The other question has to do with
25 the issue of driving while suspended. I'm sure our MADD

1 representative is very familiar with this problem. A lot of
2 people, in spite of being suspended, continue to drive anyway.
3 What are -- what's the current status in your states with that
4 problem? Are you simply looking at it or are you doing any
5 follow-up of subsequent arrests or tickets or so forth of people
6 who have been suspended and you subsequently find out that they're
7 driving anyway?

8 MS. STEWART: Well, in North Carolina, it's only if
9 you're stopped and your status on your driving record is suspended
10 or medically canceled or whatever, they will and can write you for
11 driving on a suspended or revoked license and that would -- in
12 turn, if they're convicted in court, there would be a one-year
13 suspension, additional to whatever was previously going on.

14 DR. SODERSTROM: We don't know how many people are
15 driving that are suspended, but we are cognizant of the national
16 problem. Hence, when we put drunk drivers back on the road now
17 after they've fulfilled all the things that we ask of them, more
18 often than not, we will put them on an interlock. At least we
19 know that when they're in that vehicle, they can't start it when
20 drinking. We have a very rigorous program in which they have to
21 get downloads once a month and the records come to us, and if
22 there are violations, tough. They're out. They're out very
23 quickly.

24 So, being cognizant of that, we just like to use the
25 interlock as much as possible, and usually it will be a year,

1 almost always it's two years to start with.

2 MR. STROMBERG: We only suspend licenses in Utah for
3 failure to pay tickets or for DUI actions and then it could be a
4 suspension or a revocation. In medical issues, they're just
5 denied, and so if a person gets a ticket for driving on denied, we
6 don't add lifetime, but the fees in the county or the city where
7 they got the ticket could be really high, almost a thousand
8 dollars extra for driving on a denied license.

9 If they were driving on a suspended or revoked
10 license, then we add like time. If they were suspended for a
11 year, then we would add another year and sometimes that helps,
12 sometimes it doesn't. I've seen them suspended until 2011 and
13 every time they drive, they get another ticket.

14 MS. STRESSEL: Donna Stresel from the Association of
15 Driver Rehab Specialists.

16 With many things, states do things so differently, I
17 was wondering if there's any initiative for there to be developed
18 guidelines or best practices on how states can deal with motor
19 vehicles, can deal with people who are trying to comply and report
20 themselves, particularly with the more complicated patients who
21 may have gone in and they have multiple problems, maybe
22 musculoskeletal, say from a stroke, cognitive impairments, visual
23 impairments, or a head injury who might have a seizure disorder
24 along with the other disorders.

25 Often I have found in trying to assist them going

1 through the motor vehicle process, that they're kind of divvied up
2 and one person is looking at one aspect of their condition and the
3 person as a whole gets lost through the system.

4 The other issue I run into sometimes is when an
5 individual does have a medical suspension, they're not appropriate
6 for driving, yet they need to be re-evaluated or retrained at a
7 later date and their license is medically suspended, in order for
8 them to legally pursue remediation or additional testing, they're
9 kind of in that Catch-22 where their physician needs to recommend
10 that they be -- you know, that they're okay to drive, but they're
11 not going to be able to get that clearance until they've gone
12 through the process, and I'm finding that particularly in the
13 state where I'm from, there's the guidance for the Motor Vehicles
14 Department, either from the Medical Review Board or in general
15 from other states who have better systems in place, that it's just
16 lacking and there's no real guidelines to help them deal with the
17 more complicated patients.

18 Is there any initiative to do things -- again, I know
19 that there's always going to be variations from state to state --
20 but to provide them with more general guidelines for best
21 practices?

22 MS. STEWART: The only thing I can think of is a
23 driver from North Carolina that is on our medical program and
24 maybe we have him just for a follow-up or we've canceled him for
25 not getting his medical information in, we can release him, if

1 he's proved, given us evidence that he is relocated to another
2 state. We notify that DMV in the other state and then we put like
3 a reminder on the record in North Carolina. We release him to
4 that state for them to make the decision on whatever they deem
5 necessary, but we also put a notation on our record, should he
6 come back to North Carolina, we will pick up where we left off.

7 As far as in our department with people that have
8 adjudication problems as well as medical, if it's something we can
9 clear to let them go through with the judicial part of it through
10 adjudication, we do it. If it's something that they can release
11 them from, if the medical is a stronger problem, then they release
12 them to us. We do try to work together in the best interest of
13 highway safety and that customer.

14 DR. SODERSTROM: I'm not sure I understand the
15 question completely, but for consistency in the State of Maryland,
16 seven facilities have been designated and evaluated by the MVA as
17 the places where you have to go to get rehabilitation evaluation
18 and those are the only places you can go. I think I'm answering
19 your question there.

20 MS. STRESSEL: Yes. My question is more it sounds
21 like you have a very good system in your state. For those states
22 that don't necessarily even recognize the process of driver rehab
23 specialists in providing information, is there anything that would
24 help those states develop systems, such as you have in your state,
25 to, you know, help them with a better process? Does that clarify

1 my question?

2 It sounds like in your state, you have a very good
3 program. Is there any initiative to help states that don't have
4 such a program to do better in identifying those resources --

5 DR. SODERSTROM: Not that --

6 MS. STRESSEL: -- that are available?

7 DR. SODERSTROM: Not that I'm aware of, but as said,
8 if a person does leave Maryland, we will ask for a must clear when
9 they come back to our state relative to certain issues. We're not
10 working with other states, though, no.

11 MR. STROMBERG: We do the same thing in Utah. We'll
12 close out the department action if they're denied for a medical
13 problem and put a note on their record that they are -- if they
14 ever come back to Utah, they will be required to provide us with
15 new medical information. But with working with other states, I'm
16 not aware of any procedures that we follow there.

17 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Is that it from the Medical Group?
18 State Group?

19 MR. GRANT: John Grant from the International
20 Association of Chiefs of Police.

21 Dr. Stromberg, in Utah, they seem to make a lot of use
22 of restricting a license as opposed to canceling or denying the
23 license. That restriction is noted when -- if that person is
24 stopped by a police officer. It's noted on the file that the
25 officer -- so the officer will know that that person's restricted?

1 MR. STROMBERG: The license will have the code, like G
2 is for daylight driving only, V is for speed, and J is for area.
3 Then J will -- in the alert, there's an alert field that the
4 officer can see on the header that he can pull up on his computer.
5 He just gets the header of the driving record that has name,
6 address, height, weight, and that kind of information, but in the
7 header, it'll have the alert and it'll show J restriction is for
8 five-mile radius of home and that's about the only way that they
9 would know.

10 MR. GRANT: Now, if a person is stopped and cited or
11 in some way dealt with, does that information ever get back to
12 you? Do you ever find out whether those restrictions are being
13 abided by?

14 MR. STROMBERG: At this point, I haven't ran into
15 that. I know that it happens. It has to happen, but they will
16 get the citation. The only way I'll see it again is in the
17 review. If I'm looking at the record, and it's a year later, and
18 I see the medical record, I see he has a license for driving on a
19 denied, I do not know what happens, whether we are driving outside
20 the restrictions. I'm not aware of what we do at that point.

21 MR. GRANT: But that doesn't initiate some process for
22 you to review whether you should take other action as opposed to
23 just restricting?

24 MR. STROMBERG: It might be something that I bring up
25 to the board, this individual was restricted to this and he drove

1 outside the restrictions, and, you know, once they have all the
2 restrictions, I don't know that you can put more restrictions, but
3 you could probably deny them, but I've never ran into that
4 scenario.

5 MR. GRANT: Also, I was just kind of curious. What is
6 the length of time now that licenses, normal licenses are issued
7 for in your states?

8 MR. STROMBERG: Five years.

9 DR. SODERSTROM: Five years.

10 MS. STEWART: Five years, and I know that Dr.
11 Broadhurst had mentioned a eight-year license and that was only at
12 one time. That was when we were trying to get everyone to the
13 five years. So, someone might have got one for eight years, but
14 from that point on, they'd be on a five-year license.

15 MR. GRANT: And absent some sort of intervention, such
16 as somebody filing a request for review, there's no requirement
17 for the individual to notify you of a change in medical status or
18 there's no mechanism required to notify you of a change in medical
19 status during that five-year period?

20 MR. STROMBERG: In Utah, it's the individual's -- it's
21 in statute that the individual must notify the Driver's License or
22 if they feel like there's a condition, they must confer with their
23 doctor and then their doctor must confer with the patient about
24 his driving and what can happen if he's on these medications, but
25 it's up to the individual driver to report any changes. There's

1 no mechanism, other than we might send out a yearly review or a
2 two-year review, depending on the doctor's recommendations from
3 the last review.

4 MR. GRANT: And just a final question. When a police
5 officer or a physician files a document to request that this
6 person be re-evaluated or retested, do they ever get any feedback
7 as to what the results of that process are?

8 MR. STROMBERG: When I was a hearing officer with the
9 department, I had drivers -- officers tell me that they would
10 follow them. They bring them up on the computer every month or so
11 to see if anything had happened to them.

12 MR. GRANT: But you never sent anything back to the
13 officer --

14 MR. STROMBERG: No.

15 MR. GRANT: -- saying that this person's been denied
16 or restricted?

17 MR. STROMBERG: Right.

18 DR. SODERSTROM: We don't either. In fact, when I was
19 at the Trauma Center for years, there was always the thought of
20 wanting to help the field providers get some feedback, but you
21 have to be very careful what kind of feedback you get because it's
22 confidential medical information. So, the amount of information
23 you could give back would not really reveal any kind of specific
24 medical information because you're really not in a position to do
25 that.

1 MR. GRANT: But even you wouldn't tell them of a
2 change in license status?

3 DR. SODERSTROM: We don't have a mechanism to do it.
4 But I think that from the medical point of view, you literally
5 could not provide any information to say yes or no, they have
6 this. I mean, that's out of bounds. Even with field providers
7 for trauma centers, at best, we can say that thank you for
8 transferring so and so to the center, they had severe injuries.
9 I mean, that would be it. You can't go beyond that.

10 MR. STROMBERG: I wouldn't tell an officer whether
11 someone was denied medically. I wouldn't tell anyone that. You
12 know, I kind of think they're my people, my patients, you know.
13 I'm not a doctor, but they're mine and they're my files and I can
14 kind of keep them sacred.

15 MR. GRANT: Thank you.

16 MS. COHEN: Lori Cohen with the American Association
17 of Motor Vehicle Administrators.

18 This question is for Dr. Soderstrom. Drunk driving is
19 a critical impairment that requires medical oversight obviously,
20 and I have heard about Maryland's program to have medical
21 oversight of drivers with drinking problems, and it avoids
22 adjudication. It avoids the courts and the prosecution by having
23 medical oversight, by reporting it to the Medical Review Board.

24 I was wondering if you wanted to say just a few words
25 about that program and whether you define that as effective?

1 DR. SODERSTROM: I don't fully understand that whole
2 system at this point because of my other activities I have, but
3 right now, if you do have drunk driving problems, you are referred
4 to a section of the Driver Wellness Division and they make some
5 stipulations as to under what conditions you can and cannot drive.

6 One of the things is that we require for people that
7 is now in Maryland law, that after their second drunk driving
8 conviction, they must have an evaluation for alcohol problems.
9 Depending on what that shows, they have to prove that they have
10 been abstinent and had at least six months of treatment before
11 they're considered candidates to go back on the road, and then, as
12 I said, we freely use the interlock system in our state.

13 When individuals in Maryland have three or more drunk
14 driving convictions, before they're put back on the road, they're
15 always brought before the Medical Advisory Board for an interview
16 to get an idea of where are they. You just can't, from looking at
17 paper, get any kind of idea as to where they are with their
18 drinking problem.

19 Dr. Krumholz said before that his clients, his
20 patients get a lot of alcohol questions. That's now been changed
21 in Maryland. Depending on why you were referred to the Medical
22 Review Board, you can get three questions about alcohol use, which
23 is the standard three we would ask everyone now. If you're
24 referred because of an alcohol problem, you're going to get a
25 boatload of questions, and how you answer those questions tells us

1 something.

2 If somebody's who's had two drunk driving convictions
3 tells me that the most number of drinks they've ever had in their
4 life is four at any one time, I don't believe them. If they tell
5 me the most number of drinks they've had at any one time in their
6 life in a sitting was 20, I believe them because that is a right
7 answer. They most likely have done that a whole bunch of times.

8 We look at whether they consider themselves a
9 recovering alcoholic. There are a whole series of questions, and
10 if there's any question about the responses, we'll bring them in
11 and say let's talk about this. We do a lot of interviewing for
12 people after the third and fourth offense. The automatic part of
13 it goes to the other component of the Driver Wellness Division -
14 the alcohol, no other medical problems -- which just basically
15 places sanctions and asks for six months of treatment before
16 they're considered to be put back on the road.

17 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay.

18 DR. SODERSTROM: Does that help?

19 MS. COHEN: It was a slightly different program.

20 DR. SODERSTROM: I don't think I'm answering your
21 question because I don't think I fully understand it right now.

22 MS. COHEN: Yeah. It was a program I heard about at
23 the Criminal Justice Summit in December. Maybe I'm
24 misunderstanding it, but I thought that like a law enforcement
25 officer could refer someone or even a citizen complaint or

1 something say I have -- I believe this person's under the
2 influence of alcohol and they're driving.

3 DR. SODERSTROM: Yes.

4 MS. COHEN: They could be referred directly to some
5 portion of the Maryland program, I don't know which, and they
6 could be referred for evaluation --

7 DR. SODERSTROM: Oh, yes.

8 MS. COHEN: -- and completely avoid the courts. That
9 was what --

10 DR. SODERSTROM: Oh, yes.

11 MS. COHEN: -- I thought was so innovative. You could
12 deal with this problem and get the driver off the road without
13 dealing with the court.

14 DR. SODERSTROM: That's always basically been in
15 place, concerned citizen letters. As a result we send a field
16 investigator out to get some more information about the client and
17 then decide if further investigation is needed. That has always
18 been available in Maryland.

19 MS. COHEN: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. Thank you.

21 Technical Panel, do you have any additional questions
22 to follow up?

23 MS. McDONALD: No, I do not.

24 DR. GARBER: I'm sorry. Just one very brief question.
25 Are any of the panelists aware of any national organization of

1 medical advisory boards? Any way in which you guys can get
2 together and discuss some of these issues?

3 MR. STROMBERG: I'm not aware of any but that would be
4 a good idea.

5 MS. STEWART: I'm not aware of one but it would be a
6 good idea.

7 DR. SODERSTROM: Same answer, and I hope that that's
8 where the AAMVA survey takes us.

9 DR. GARBER: Thank you.

10 That's all we have from the Technical Panel.

11 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Okay. To the Board of Inquiry.

12 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Just a couple.

13 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Vern Ellingstad.

14 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Just a couple quick things to sort of
15 clarify capacity.

16 I believe that I heard that both Maryland and North
17 Carolina have about a thousand cases a month, is that ball park?

18 DR. SODERSTROM: Yes.

19 DR. ELLINGSTAD: And in Utah, what's your --

20 MR. STROMBERG: About 30. Sometimes some months are
21 even more.

22 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Thirty per month?

23 MR. STROMBERG: Yeah.

24 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Okay. Could each of you very quickly
25 give me a sense of what proportion of these cases referred to your

1 Medical Advisory Board are generated out of accidents or some
2 enforcement activity?

3 MR. STROMBERG: When an accident comes to our
4 attention, it's usually through a 117 form that the officer had
5 reason to believe that it was caused by an accident. I determine
6 whether they send out a medical form on those, and I may get 10 a
7 week on those or maybe 40 a month, 40 or 50 a month. Of those, I
8 estimate I'll get two or three that will actually come back to the
9 Medical Advisory Board and one of those will actually submit
10 records. So, it's not a really high process.

11 DR. ELLINGSTAD: So, maybe 10 percent or so of yours
12 are coming out of that source?

13 MR. STROMBERG: Right.

14 DR. ELLINGSTAD: How about in the other states?

15 MS. STEWART: I would say probably 30-35.

16 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Thirty or 35?

17 MS. STEWART: With the HP-640s and the accident
18 report.

19 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Cases or percent?

20 MS. STEWART: Percent.

21 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Okay. Thirty or 35 percent of North
22 Carolina --

23 MS. STEWART: Cases, incoming cases, yes.

24 DR. ELLINGSTAD: -- cases are coming out of accidents,
25 and how does that break down between accidents and other kinds of

1 law enforcement actions?

2 MS. STEWART: Well, now I was saying accident and HP-
3 640s would be 30-35 percent. Then the other ones would come from
4 the examiners and citizens or physicians.

5 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Okay. How about Maryland?

6 DR. SODERSTROM: Maryland, 35 percent of the cases
7 come to the attention of the MAB because of law enforcement or the
8 courts. Now, whether they're crashes or not, more of those
9 requests are for re-examination for incidents that occur on the
10 roads. Seventeen percent comes from physicians and occupational
11 therapists, the vast majority coming from physicians. Thirty-five
12 percent come at the time of renewal when people say yes, I have a
13 medical problem. Two percent come from counter referrals,
14 incidences that occur at the counter where it looks like
15 somebody's dramatically impaired or there's something going and
16 they're asked to submit a medical package, and 11 percent come
17 from concerned citizens, family, friends, letters.

18 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Okay. And just one other -- sort of
19 a clarification of some numbers that you mentioned. In Maryland,
20 you said that your drunk driving convictions are always brought
21 before the Medical Advisory Board before they're reissued a
22 license. What kind of a caseload does that represent per year?

23 DR. SODERSTROM: Of the -- again, whether it's reviews
24 or whether it's individuals per year -- but it's about half of the
25 work right now and it's about 5 to 6,000 a year.

1 DR. ELLINGSTAD: So, that --

2 DR. SODERSTROM: Takes a lot of time.

3 DR. ELLINGSTAD: -- DWI business is eating up a good
4 share of the capacity of your Medical Advisory Board?

5 DR. SODERSTROM: That's correct, sir, and as alluded
6 to by other people who have testified today, while other medical
7 conditions are very important, the medical condition of alcohol
8 dependence, abuse or however we want to characterize is the
9 biggest problem.

10 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Okay.

11 DR. SODERSTROM: Probably very under-reported.

12 DR. ELLINGSTAD: All right. And just to clarify in
13 each of these cases with respect to the cases, the numbers of
14 cases you got, are these all non-commercial referrals?

15 DR. SODERSTROM: Yes.

16 MS. STEWART: Yes.

17 DR. ELLINGSTAD: Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Mr. Osterman?

19 MR. OSTERMAN: No.

20 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Rafael?

21 DR. MARSHALL: No.

22 CHAIRMAN GOGLIA: Well, hearing no further questions,
23 I guess that we've reached that time of the day where we can go
24 home, a little bit later than we planned.

25 If anyone would like to leave their books and their

1 material here, this room will be secured. So, there's really no
2 problem leaving any of your material here.

3 We will recess and reconvene tomorrow morning at 8:00.

4 (Whereupon, at 5:37 p.m., the hearing was adjourned,
5 to reconvene tomorrow morning, Wednesday, March 19th, 2003, at
6 8:00 a.m.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22